

APPENDIX I: TERRESTRIAL FAUNA SURVEY - B2018 PROJECT (PHOENIX ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES)



PHOENIX

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Terrestrial fauna survey for the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project

Prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd

January 2018

Final Report



Terrestrial fauna survey for the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project

Prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd

Final Report

Authors: Ryan Ellis and Volker Framenau

Reviewer: Karen Crews

Date: 16 January 2018

Submitted to: Greg Barrett (Talis Consultants Pty Ltd)

| Chain of authorship and review | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---------|-------------------|
| Name | Task | Version | Date |
| Volker Framenau | Draft for client comments | 1.0 | 8 December 2016 |
| Volker Framenau | Draft for client comments | 2.0 | 30 January 2017 |
| Volker Framenau | Final submitted to client | 3.0 | 9 November 2017 |
| Karen Crews | Minor update to final (address peer review comments), submitted to client | 4.0 | 16 January 2018 |
| Karen Crews | Minor update to tables | 5.0 | 25 September 2018 |

©Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd 2017

The use of this report is solely for the Client for the purpose in which it was prepared. Phoenix Environmental Sciences accepts no responsibility for use beyond this purpose.

All rights are reserved and no part of this report may be reproduced or copied in any form without the written permission of Phoenix Environmental Sciences or the Client.

This document is protected by legal professional privilege. To ensure privilege is not waived, please keep this document confidential and in a safe and secure place. This document should not be distributed to, nor any reference to it made to, any person or organisation not directly involved in making decisions upon the subject matter of this document. If this document is required by a third party, legal advice should be immediately obtained prior to that person viewing or taking the document.

[Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd](#)

1/511 Wanneroo Rd BALCATTA WA 6021

P: 08 9345 1608

F: 08 6313 0680

E: admin@phoenixenv.com.au

Project code: 1128-SI-SI-ECO

Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| CONTENTS..... | I |
| LIST OF FIGURES..... | II |
| LIST OF TABLES..... | II |
| LIST OF APPENDICES | III |
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | IV |
| 1 INTRODUCTION..... | 1 |
| 1.1 Background | 1 |
| 1.2 Survey objective and scope of works..... | 3 |
| 2 LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT | 4 |
| 2.1 Commonwealth..... | 4 |
| 2.2 State | 5 |
| 3 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT..... | 6 |
| 3.1 Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia | 6 |
| 3.2 Land systems..... | 8 |
| 3.3 Climate and weather..... | 10 |
| 3.4 Land use | 11 |
| 3.5 Threatening processes | 11 |
| 3.6 Biological context..... | 11 |
| 3.6.1 Vertebrate fauna..... | 11 |
| 3.6.2 Short-range endemic invertebrates..... | 12 |
| 4 METHODS..... | 13 |
| 4.1 Desktop review | 13 |
| 4.1.1 Database searches and literature review | 13 |
| 4.1.2 Habitat assessment..... | 15 |
| 4.2 Field survey | 15 |
| 4.2.1 Site selection | 15 |
| 4.2.2 Vertebrate fauna..... | 19 |
| 4.2.3 Short-range endemic invertebrates..... | 19 |
| 4.2.1 Morphological species identification..... | 20 |
| 4.3 Survey personnel | 21 |
| 5 RESULTS | 22 |
| 5.1 Desktop review | 22 |
| 5.1.1 Vertebrate fauna..... | 22 |
| 5.1.2 Short-range endemic invertebrates..... | 25 |
| 5.2 Field survey | 31 |
| 5.2.1 Fauna habitats..... | 31 |
| 5.2.2 Vertebrate fauna..... | 34 |
| 5.2.3 Short-range endemic invertebrates..... | 44 |
| 5.3 Survey limitations | 57 |

| | | |
|-------|---|----|
| 6 | DISCUSSION..... | 59 |
| 6.1 | Vertebrate fauna..... | 59 |
| 6.2 | Short-range endemic invertebrates..... | 68 |
| 6.2.1 | Habitats of short-range endemic species | 70 |
| 6.3 | Recommendations | 72 |
| 6.3.1 | Vertebrate fauna..... | 72 |
| 6.3.2 | Short-range endemic invertebrates..... | 73 |
| 7 | REFERENCES..... | 74 |

List of Figures

| | | |
|-------------|---|----|
| Figure 1-1 | Location of the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project..... | 2 |
| Figure 3-1 | Location of the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project in relation to IBRA bioregions and subregions..... | 7 |
| Figure 3-2 | Land systems of the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project..... | 9 |
| Figure 3-3 | Annual climate and weather data for City of Kalgoorlie Boulder Airport (no. 12038) (BoM 2017) and mean monthly data for the 12 months preceding the field survey... | 10 |
| Figure 4-1 | Terrestrial fauna survey locations..... | 18 |
| Figure 5-1 | Conservation significant vertebrate fauna identified in the desktop review | 24 |
| Figure 5-2 | Short-range endemic invertebrates identified in the desktop review | 30 |
| Figure 5-3 | Fauna habitats and conservation significant vertebrates recorded during the field survey..... | 33 |
| Figure 5-4 | Inactive Malleefowl mound recorded opportunistically (Opp 11) in the B2018 study area during the field survey | 37 |
| Figure 5-5 | Short range endemic invertebrates collected during the field survey | 47 |
| Figure 5-6 | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> male (left) and female (right)..... | 49 |
| Figure 5-7 | Female (left) and male (right) of <i>Maratus</i> ‘PES0340’ | 50 |
| Figure 5-8 | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. collected during the field survey (site 12) | 51 |
| Figure 5-9 | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. collected during the field survey | 53 |
| Figure 5-10 | <i>Rivacindela salicursoria</i> (left) and <i>Rivacindela</i> ‘yindarla’ (right) from Lake Lefroy (photos: P. Hudson) | 55 |

List of Tables

| | | |
|-----------|--|----|
| Table 3-1 | Extent of each land system present in the B2018 study area..... | 8 |
| Table 4-1 | Terrestrial fauna survey reports incorporated in the desktop review | 14 |
| Table 4-2 | Survey effort of the field survey | 16 |
| Table 4-3 | Nomenclatural references, morphospecies designations and reference collections .. | 21 |
| Table 4-4 | Project team..... | 21 |
| Table 5-1 | Conservation significant vertebrates identified through the desktop review..... | 23 |
| Table 5-2 | Short-range endemic invertebrates identified through the desktop review | 26 |
| Table 5-3 | Fauna habitats of the B2018 study area | 32 |
| Table 5-4 | Vertebrate species recorded during the field survey | 34 |
| Table 5-5 | Vertebrate taxa recorded during the survey and the total number of species potentially occurring in the B2018 study area | 35 |
| Table 5-6 | Conservation significant vertebrate fauna recorded during the field survey..... | 36 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 5-7 | Invertebrates in the short-range endemic invertebrate target taxa collected during the field survey..... | 46 |
| Table 5-8 | Survey limitations from EPA Technical Guidance: Terrestrial fauna surveys (EPA 2016d) | 58 |
| Table 6-1 | Summary of conservation significant vertebrate fauna species with likelihood of occurrence for the B2018 study area | 61 |
| Table 6-2 | Short-range endemics currently only known from the B2018 study area | 68 |
| Table 6-3 | Short-range endemics currently only known from Lake Lefroy (excl. those only known from the B2018 study area) | 69 |

List of Appendices

| | |
|------------|--|
| Appendix 1 | Terrestrial fauna survey site descriptions |
| Appendix 2 | Vertebrate species records from desktop review and this survey |
| Appendix 3 | Short-range endemic invertebrates identified in the desktop review |
| Appendix 4 | Short-range invertebrate target taxa recorded during survey |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In September 2016, Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd (Phoenix) was commissioned by Talis Consultants Pty Ltd on behalf of St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd (SIGM) to undertake a terrestrial fauna assessment for the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project ('B2018 Project') near Kambalda, approximately 50 km south of the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder. SIGM currently operates open pit and underground gold mining on and adjacent to Lake Lefroy. Environmental approvals have been granted, or are pending, for mining operations to the end of 2018.

The B2018 Project will seek to secure continuation of operations while maintaining maximum operational flexibility after 2018. The detailed B2018 Project site layout is currently unknown but based on current estimates, it is anticipated that the average annual disturbance will be approximately 200 ha on the lake and 300 ha on land over a ten-year period. Due to this large project footprint and associated potential environmental impacts, a referral pursuant to Part IV of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* to the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) was submitted.

As part of the environmental impact assessment (EIA) process required under the EP Act, a range of studies are required.

The objective of the fauna survey was to define the fauna values of the B2018 study area, in particular with respect to conservation significant species and short-range endemic invertebrates (SREs) to inform planning and an environmental impact assessment of the B2018 Project. Survey design, methodology and report-writing adhered to relevant principles and guidelines, including:

- EPA *Statement of environmental principals, factors and objectives*
- EPA *Environmental Factor Guideline: Terrestrial fauna*
- EPA *Technical Guidance: Terrestrial fauna surveys*
- EPA *Technical Guidance: Sampling of short-range endemic invertebrate fauna*.

A desktop review of relevant databases, survey reports undertaken within and in the vicinity of the B2018 study area, and published literature preceded the field survey to assess the potential for presence of conservation significant vertebrates and SRE species. Level 1 vertebrate and Level 2 SRE surveys were undertaken from 19–22 October 2016 and comprised on-site habitat assessments, litter/soil sieving and active searches and foraging. A total of 18 sites were surveyed totalling 36 person hours of active searches and foraging, and nine litter sieves. Two bat echolocation call recording devices (SongMeter SM2) were deployed at two sites for overnight recordings between 15–16 November 2016.

The B2018 study area comprised three broad fauna habitats – salt lake playa and riparian zone (56.3% of the 45,013.5 ha study area), woodland on plain (30.2%), and shrubland on dune (4.2%). The remaining 9.3% of the B2018 study area comprised of existing cleared and/or developed areas.

A total of 252 vertebrate fauna species (three frogs, 73 reptiles, 140 birds and 36 mammals – 28 native and eight introduced) were identified in the desktop review as potentially occurring in the B2018 study area. Of these, 26 species were of conservation significance, including 11 listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) and/or *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* (WC Act) as threatened, conservation dependent or specially protected.

The desktop review identified 50 SRE taxa, of which 16 have been recorded in the B2018 study area. Seven of these species were only reported from the B2018 study area, including three mygalomorph spider species (*Aname* 'MYG223', *Aname* 'SIGM121' and *Aname* 'SIGM122'), three scorpions (*Lychas* 'SIGM132', *Urodacus* 'SIGM131', *Urodacus* 'lefroy') and one slater (Philosciidae 'lefroy').

Evidence of three vertebrate fauna species of conservation significance were recorded within the B2018 study area during the field survey:

- Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) (Vulnerable under the EPBC Act and WC Act)
- Rainbow Bee-eater (*Merops ornatus*) (Migratory under the EPBC Act and WC Act)
- Fork-tailed Swift (*Apus pacificus*) (Migratory under the EPBC Act and WC Act).

Three old inactive Malleefowl mounds were recorded in the survey, but only one of these was within the B2018 study area. Although not recorded directly in the current survey, several previous Malleefowl records exist within and near the B2018 study area, and suitable open woodland habitat is broadly present, indicating the species utilises the B2018 study area. However, its occurrence may be restricted to less developed and disturbed areas, particularly the south-eastern part of the B2018 study area. The Fork-tailed Swift and Rainbow Bee eater were both recorded from direct observation and calls.

Considering presence of suitable habitat and proximity of recent records, a further 16 species of conservation significance, primarily migratory waterbirds and shorebirds, may occur from time to time in the B2018 study area.

A total of 26 specimens in the SRE target groups, which here includes potential salt lake specialists, were collected in the B2018 study area, representing five individually-recognised species and seven unidentified higher taxa from three orders, eight families and at least eleven genera. Of these, the wolf spider *Tetrallycosa baudinettei* represents a confirmed SRE, however, this salt lake specialist is known from other lakes in the region. A peacock jumping spider, *Maratus* 'PES340', was for the first time recognised as salt lake specialist. It is currently only known from Lake Lefroy; however, it occurs outside the B2018 study area. The field survey did not report any additional species that are limited to the B2018 study area other than those identified by the desktop review.

Of the SRE species only known from the B2018 study area, those that are habitat specialists of the riparian zone (*Aname* 'SIGM122' and *Lychas* 'SIGM132') should receive most consideration, due to their limited habitat availability. All other species only known from the B2018 study area are likely inhabitants of the expansive woodlands around the lake. In addition, those species currently only known from Lake Lefroy (inside and outside of the B2018 study area) should receive consideration, including two species of spider (*Maratus* 'PES340', Nemesiidae 'SIGM104'), two tiger beetles (*Cicindela salicursoria* and *C. necopinata*) and a slater (*Cubaris* 'lefroy').

All broad fauna habitats occurring within the B2018 study area are also represented in areas adjacent and across the broader Coolgardie bioregion. The dominant habitats of the B2018 study area are the salt lake and its riparian zone (with higher significance for SREs than for vertebrates) and woodland habitats (critical for conservation significant vertebrates such as the Malleefowl). Both occur more broadly in across the Coolgardie bioregion and the B2018 study area is not considered to be of critical to any species due to the mobile nature of most species and the presence of suitable habitat in the broader vicinity.

Previous studies of salt lake terrestrial invertebrates at St Ives have been utilised to support recent approvals for the site, including the Beyond 2010 Project and modifications resulting from the Invincible and Beyond 2016 Projects. Whilst this work has been sufficient to support such approvals, Phoenix is of the view that further work is required in relation to the B2018 Project. It is recommended that additional work should focus on increasing knowledge of significant species known to occur in the B2018 study area, to assist in a better understanding of potential impacts of future development, including:

- Vertebrate fauna:
 - targeted surveys for Malleefowl to be conducted prior to any development in areas of suitable habitat to determine current presence and extent of occurrence of the species in the B2018 study area.
 - where Malleefowl mounds and/or critical habitat are identified, apply clearing exclusion areas to minimise any further removal of nesting mounds and retain areas of suitable habitat within the B2018 study area to allow the species to persist
- SRE fauna:
 - targeted surveys for SREs currently only known from the B2018 study area (all of these are associated with the riparian zone), in particular if currently known populations of these species are affected by future developments (i.e. if significant clearing is proposed within the riparian habitats). These surveys should include other regional lakes to potentially show a wider distribution of these species (and the species currently only known from Lake Lefroy).

1 INTRODUCTION

In September 2016, Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd (Phoenix) was commissioned by Talis Consultants Pty Ltd (Talis) on behalf of St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd (SIGM), which is part of the Gold Fields Australia Pty Ltd (GFA) group of companies, the ultimate parent company of which is Gold Fields Ltd, to undertake a terrestrial fauna assessment for the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project ('B2018 Project') near Kambalda, approximately 50 km south of the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder and stretching across central parts of Lake Lefroy (Figure 1-1). The survey scope included terrestrial vertebrates and short-range endemic invertebrates (SREs).

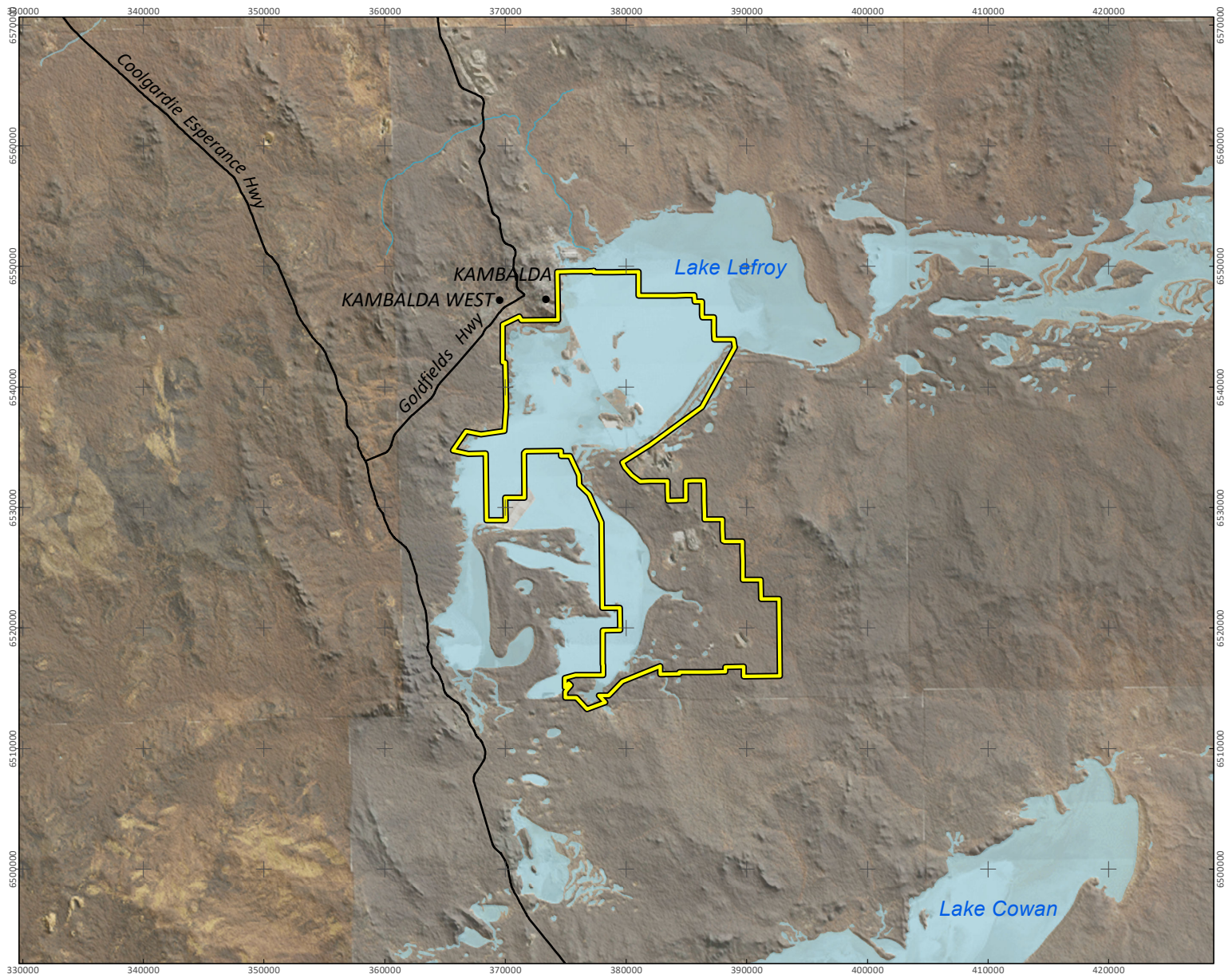
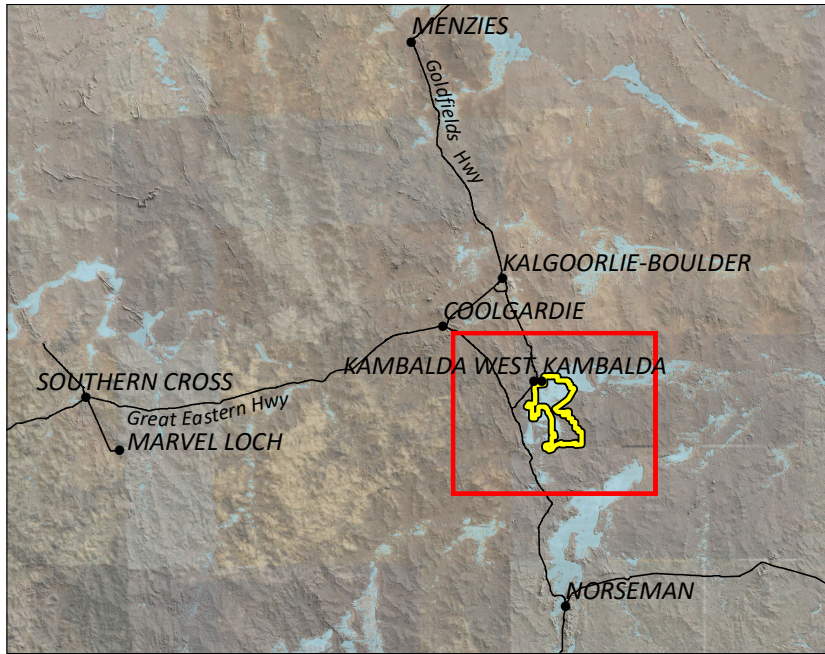
1.1 BACKGROUND


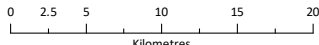
SIGM's St Ives operations at Lake Lefroy are currently approved under Ministerial Statement (MS) 879. Operations at St Ives Gold Mine entail mining beneath the surface of the lake, land-based operations and dewatering discharge to the lake. The lake is a hypersaline ephemeral playa covering approximately 55,400 ha. SIGM recently submitted a Change to Proposal request (including supporting documentation) to the Office of Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) to allow continuation of operations beyond 2016 (the B2016 Project). It is expected that the B2016 proposal will provide sufficient mining capacity to the end of 2018.

To ensure the St Ives operations will continue beyond 2018, the B2018 Project has been initiated. This project will seek to expand outside the existing MS 879 approved footprint, covering a broad area encompassing terrestrial and lake-based operations (the B2018 study area; 45,013.6 ha) (Figure 1-1). Gold Fields has determined that, based on current mining rates, the average annual disturbance will be approximately 200 ha on the lake and 300 ha on land annually over a ten-year period.

Due to the large project footprint and associated potential environmental impacts, a referral pursuant to Part IV of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) to the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) was submitted.

A range of studies will be required to be undertaken to support an environmental impact assessment (EIA) process under the EP Act.



| | | |
|---|------------|---|
| St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project | |  |
| Project No | 1128 | |
| Date | 12/16/2016 | |
| Drawn by | KW | |
| Map author | KC | |
|  | | |
| 1:500,000 (at A4) | | GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51 |


 B2018 Study area

Figure 1-1
**Location of the St Ives
Gold Mine Beyond 2018
Project**



All information within this map is current as of 12/16/2016. This product is subject to COPYRIGHT and is property of Phoenix Environmental Sciences (Phoenix). While Phoenix has taken care to ensure the accuracy of this product, Phoenix make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose.

1.2 SURVEY OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE OF WORKS

The objective of the survey was to define the terrestrial fauna values of the B2018 study area which will be used to inform an environmental impact assessment (EIA) for the B2018 Project.

The scope of works undertaken to achieve this objective was as follows:

- desktop review of available technical reports and relevant databases to determine the potential vertebrate fauna and SRE species and habitats in the B2018 study area
- field survey for vertebrate fauna and SREs in the B2018 study area:
 - Level 1 vertebrate fauna survey – the survey focused on determining whether the habitats in the B2016 study area are likely to support conservation significant species listed under the *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* (WC Act) and/or the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act).
 - Level 2 SRE survey – several suitable habitats have been identified for SRE taxa in the study B2018 area and it was considered likely that SRE taxa are present.
- data analyses, sample processing and species identifications for samples collected during the field surveys
- preparation of maps showing significant species records and habitats in the B2018 study area
- preparation of a technical report combined for vertebrate and SRE fauna outlining survey methods, results, assessment of significant species and habitats, assessment of potential impacts on fauna from the B2018 Project and recommendations for management and mitigation of impacts.

Survey design, methodology and report-writing adhered to relevant principles and guidelines, including:

- EPA Statement of environmental principals, factors and objectives (EPA 2016b)
- EPA Environmental Factor Guideline: Terrestrial fauna (EPA 2016a)
- EPA Technical Guidance: Terrestrial fauna surveys (EPA 2016d)
- EPA Technical Guidance: Sampling of short-range endemic invertebrate fauna (EPA 2016c).

2 LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

The protection of flora and fauna in Western Australia (WA) is principally governed by three acts:

- EPBC Act
- WC Act
- EP Act.

2.1 COMMONWEALTH

Under the EPBC Act, actions that have, or are likely to have, a significant impact on a matter of national environmental significance (NES), require approval from the Australian Government Minister for the Environment. The EPBC Act provides for the listing of Threatened native fauna as matters of NES.

Conservation categories applicable to Threatened Fauna species under the EPBC Act are as follows:

- Extinct (EX)¹ – there is no reasonable doubt that the last individual has died
- Extinct in the Wild (EW) – taxa known to survive only in captivity
- Critically Endangered (CR) – taxa facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future
- Endangered (EN) – taxa facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future
- Vulnerable (VU) – taxa facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term
- Conservation Dependent¹ – taxa whose survival depends upon ongoing conservation measures; without these measures, a conservation dependent taxon would be classified as Vulnerable or more severely threatened.

The EPBC Act is also the enabling legislation for protection of Migratory species under a number of international agreements:

- Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA)
- China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA)
- Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn)
- Agreement between the Government of Australia and the Government of the Republic of Korea on the Protection of Migratory Birds (ROKAMBA).

¹ Species listed as Extinct and Conservation Dependent are not matters of NES and therefore do not trigger the EPBC Act.

2.2 STATE

In WA, the WC Act provides for the listing of Specially Protected Fauna species which are under identifiable threat of extinction. Under current classifications, protected fauna are assigned to one of seven categories under the WC Act (Western Australian Government 2015):

- Schedule 1 – fauna that is rare or is likely to become extinct as Critically Endangered (CR) fauna
- Schedule 2 – fauna that is rare or is likely to become extinct as Endangered (EN) fauna
- Schedule 3 – fauna that is rare or is likely to become extinct as Vulnerable (VU) fauna
- Schedule 4 – fauna presumed to be extinct (EX)
- Schedule 5 – Migratory birds protected under an international agreement (Mig.)
- Schedule 6 – fauna that is of special conservation need as conservation dependent (CD) fauna
- Schedule 7 – other specially protected (SP) fauna.

Assessments for listing are based on the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) threat categories.

The Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW) administers the WC Act and maintains a non-statutory list of Priority Fauna species (updated annually). Priority species are still considered to be of conservation significance – that is they may be rare or threatened – but cannot be considered for listing under the WC Act until there is adequate understanding of their threat levels. Species on the Priority Fauna lists are assigned to one of five Priority (P) categories, P1 (highest) – P4 (lowest), based on level of knowledge/concern.

Any activities that are deemed to have a significant impact on listed fauna species can trigger referral to the EPA for assessment under the EP Act.

3 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

3.1 INTERIM BIOGEOGRAPHIC REGIONALISATION OF AUSTRALIA

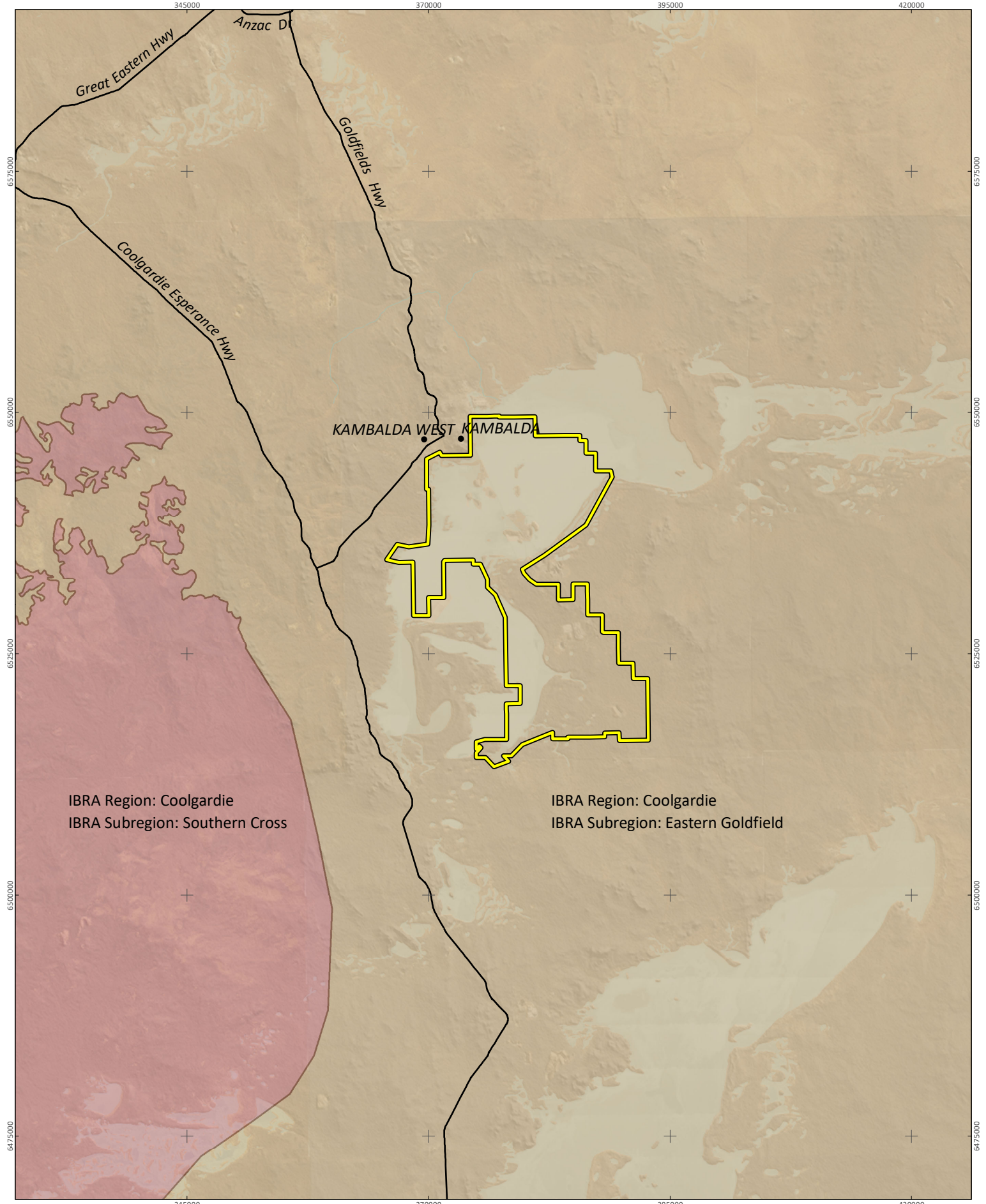
The Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA) defines 'bioregions' as large land areas characterised by broad, landscape-scale natural features and environmental processes that influence the functions of entire ecosystems (Department of the Environment and Energy 2016b; Thackway & Cresswell 1995b). They categorise the large-scale geophysical patterns that occur across the Australian continent that are linked to fauna and flora assemblages and processes at the ecosystem scale. They are a useful means for simplifying and reporting on more complex patterns of biodiversity (Thackway & Cresswell 1995a).

Western Australia contains 26 IBRA bioregions and 53 subregions. The B2018 study area falls within the Coolgardie bioregion. The Coolgardie bioregion covers an area of 129,117 km² and is divided into three subregions; Mardabilla (COO1), Southern Cross (COO2) and Eastern Goldfields (COO3) (Thackway & Cresswell 1995a).

The B2018 study area is situated in the Eastern Goldfields subregion (Figure 3-1), which is characterised by (Cowan 2001):

- gently undulating plains interrupted in the west with low hills and ridges of Archaean greenstones and in the east by a horst of Proterozoic basic granulite
- tertiary soils dominated by calcareous earths overlay eroded gneisses and granites
- a series of large playa lakes, including Lake Lefroy, indicate the remnants of an ancient major drainage line in the western half
- vegetation consisting of mallees, *Acacia* thickets and shrub-heaths on sandplains
- dwarf shrublands of samphires persist on salt lakes, surrounded by diverse *Eucalyptus* woodlands, which also occur on ranges and in valleys.

The Eastern Goldfields subregion is regarded for its high floristic species and ecosystem diversity, in particular, *Eucalyptus* spp., *Acacia* spp. and ephemeral flora communities (Cowan 2001).



| | | |
|--|------------|----------------------|
| St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project | | |
| Project No | 1128 | |
| Date | 12/16/2016 | |
| Drawn by | KW | |
| Map author | KC | |
| | | |
| 1:500,000 (at A4) | | GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51 |

- B2018 Study area
- IBRA Subregions
 - Eastern Goldfield
 - Southern Cross

Figure 3-1
Location of the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project in relation to IBRA bioregions and subregions



3.2 LAND SYSTEMS

The Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia has partially mapped the land systems of the Eastern Goldfields subregion from aerial photography. Land systems are grouped according to landform, soils, vegetation and drainage patterns (Payne *et al.* 1998). The B2018 study area intersects seven land systems (Figure 3-2):

- **Lefroy (LEF):** salt lakes and fringing saline plains, sandy plains and dunes with chenopod low shrublands
- **Lakeside (LAS):** sandplains with occasional sand dunes and prominent claypans, supporting mallee eucalypts and spinifex
- **Graves (GRV):** basalt and greenstone rises and low hills supporting eucalypt woodlands with prominent saltbush and bluebush understoreys
- **Gumland (GML):** extensive pedeplains supporting eucalypt woodlands with halophytic and non-halophytic shrub understoreys
- **Moriarty (MOR):** low greenstone rises and stony plains supporting chenopod shrublands with patchy eucalypt overstoreys
- **Red Hill (RHL):** basalt hills and ridges supporting acacia shrublands and patchy eucalypt woodlands with mainly non-halophytic undershrubs
- **Zed (ZED):** low hills, rises and gently undulating stony plains based on metasedimentary rocks supporting acacia shrublands.

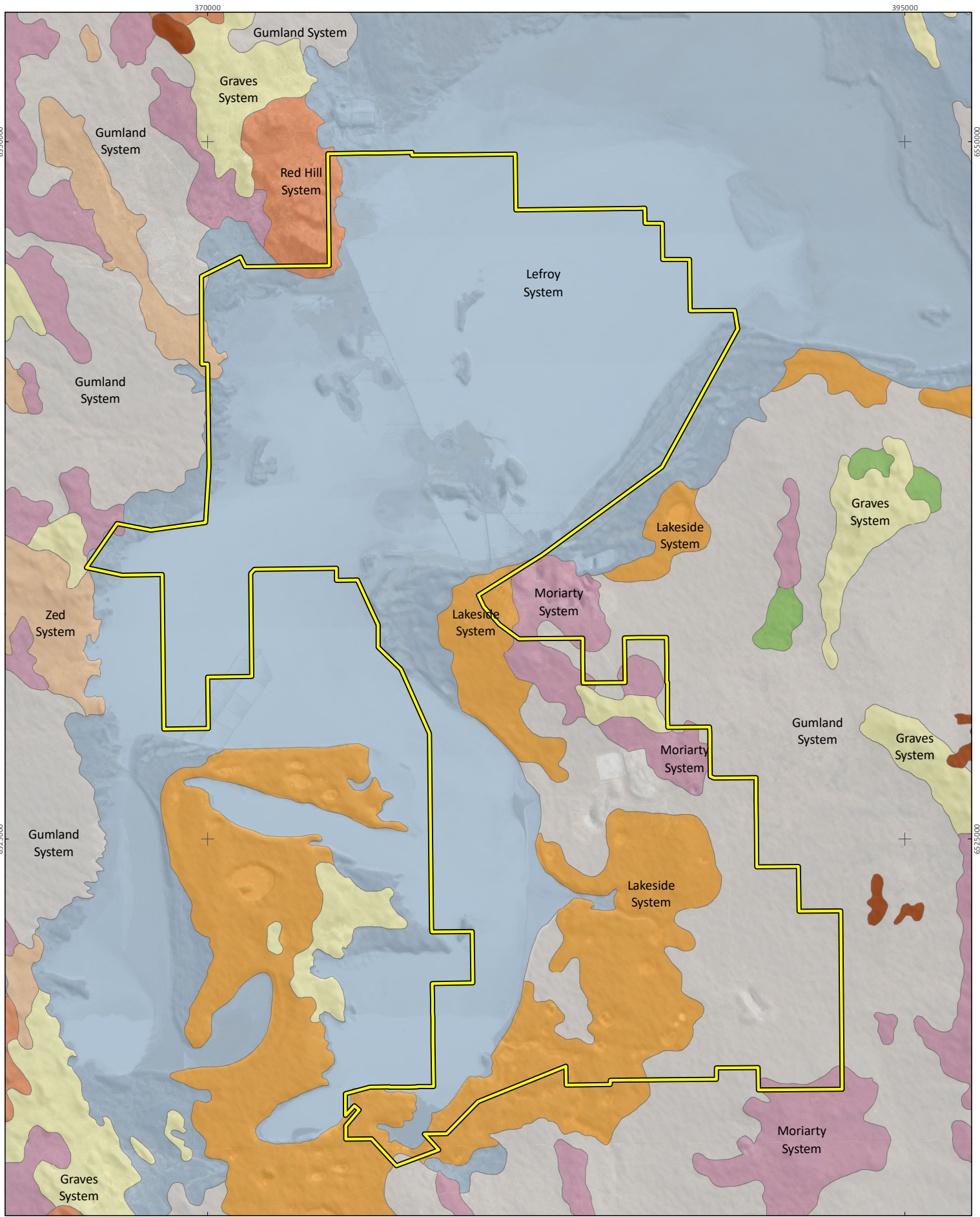
The Lefroy land system covers most the B2018 study area (Table 3-1).

Table 3-1 **Extent of each land system present in the B2018 study area**

| Land system | Study area (ha) | Percentage of study area (%) |
|---------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Lefroy | 2,9217.1 | 64.9 |
| Gumland | 7,243.1 | 16.1 |
| Lakeside | 6,599.8 | 14.7 |
| Moriarty | 1,347.2 | 3.0 |
| Graves | 285.2 | 0.6 |
| Red Hill | 225.4 | 0.5 |
| Zed | 95.7 | 0.2 |
| Total: | 45,013.5 | 100 |

Important fauna habitat contained within the land systems of the B2018 study area includes:

- eucalypt woodlands and acacia shrublands of the Lakeside, Graves, Gumland, Moriarty and Zed land systems provide habitat for conservation significant fauna such as Malleefowl, Peregrine Falcon and the South-west Carpet Python
- salt lakes and saline plains of the Lefroy land system for migratory shorebirds.
- salt lakes of the Lefroy land system as critical habitat for salt lake SRE species
- riparian vegetation along drainage lines of any land systems occurring within the B2018 study area providing refuge habitats with abundant shade, moisture and dense leaf litter.



St Ives Gold Mine
Beyond 2018 Project

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Project No | 1128 |
| Date | 12/16/2016 |
| Drawn by | KW |
| Map author | KC |

0 0.5 1 2 3 4
Kilometres

1:175,000 (at A4) GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

- B2018 Study area
- Land systems**
- Graves System
- Lefroy System
- Gumland System
- Gundockerta System
- Lakeside System
- Moriarty System
- Red Hill System
- Sedgman System
- Zed System

Figure 3-2
Land systems of the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project

PHOENIX
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

All information within this map is current as of 12/16/2016. This product is subject to COPYRIGHT and is property of Phoenix Environmental Sciences (Phoenix). While Phoenix has taken care to ensure the accuracy of this product, Phoenix make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose.

3.3 CLIMATE AND WEATHER

The climate of the Coolgardie bioregion is described as arid non-seasonal to semi-arid Mediterranean, with cool winters and hot dry summers. The nearest Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) weather station with comprehensive data collection and historic climate data is located at City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Airport (Latitude: 30.78°S Longitude: 121.45 °E) approximately 80 km north of the B2018 study area. City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Airport records the highest maximum mean monthly temperature (33.7°C) in January, the lowest maximum mean annual temperature (16.7°C) in July. Average annual rainfall is 266.3 mm with January, February and June recording the highest monthly averages (26.8, 30.4 and 27.7 mm respectively). Tropical rain-bearing depressions moving southwards from northern Australian waters can cause heavy rainfall events in summer (BoM 2017) (Figure 3-3).

Records from City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Airport weather station show variable amounts of rainfall in the 12 months preceding the survey (October 2015–September 2016) compared with the long-term average (Figure 3-3). The three months leading up to the field surveys received mixed rainfall, with July receiving slightly below average rainfall while August received well above the average rainfall and September recording well below annual average rainfall. The mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures were variable with annual averages for the 12 months preceding the field survey (Figure 3-3). It should be noted that these conditions are an approximate indication of weather in the region and are not indicative of exact conditions occurring within the B2018 study area.

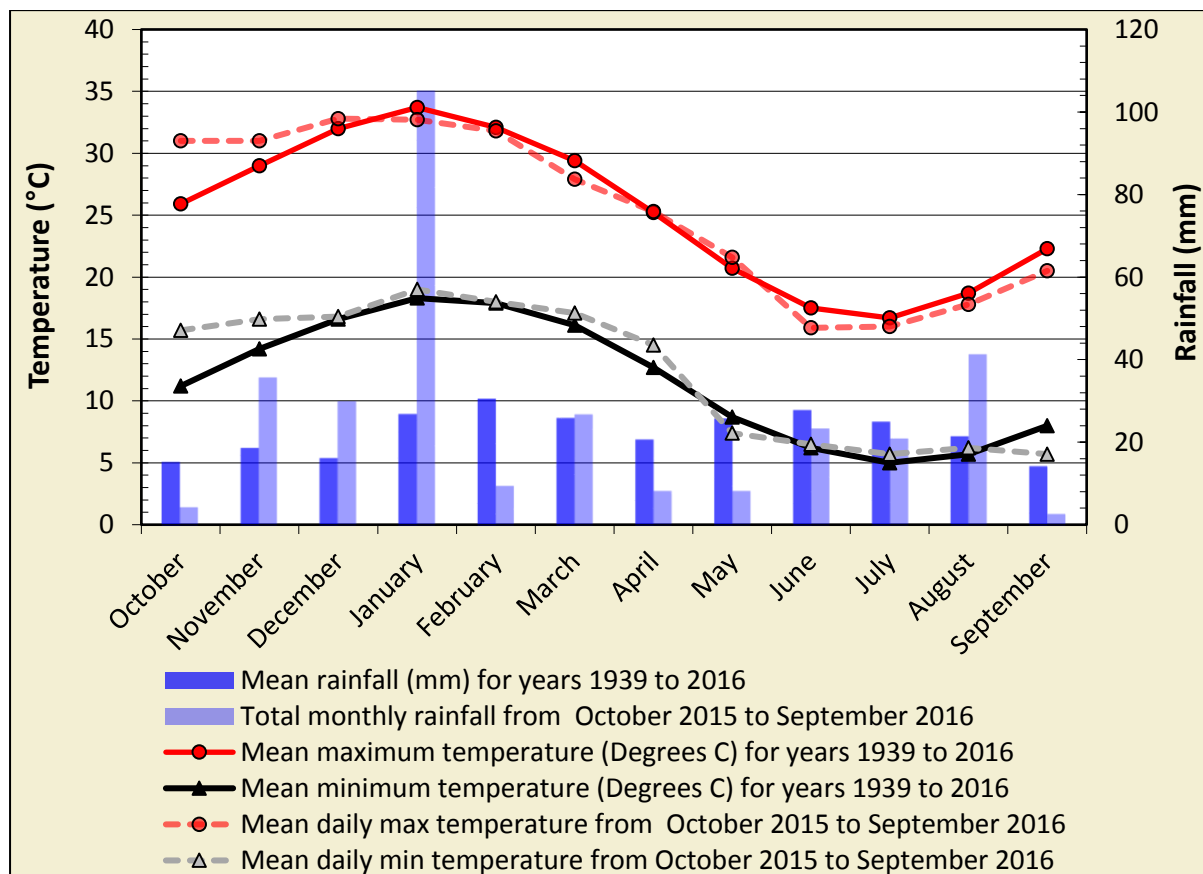


Figure 3-3 Annual climate and weather data for City of Kalgoorlie Boulder Airport (no. 12038) (BoM 2017) and mean monthly data for the 12 months preceding the field survey

3.4 LAND USE

The dominant land use within the Eastern Goldfields subregion is Unallocated Crown Land (UCL) or Crown reserve and grazing-native pasture-leasehold and to a lesser extent conservation reserves and mining tenements (Cowan 2001). Mining and mineral exploration tenure covers the entire study area; however, associated activities with these are currently confined to within the northern portion and to the east of Lake Lefroy.

3.5 THREATENING PROCESSES

Several threatening processes affect biodiversity values, including terrestrial fauna, of the Eastern Goldfields subregion (Cowan 2001):

- habitat alteration from grazing pressure
- habitat fragmentation or loss of remnant vegetation
- introduction and spread of feral fauna
- introduction and spread of flora
- wildfire and modified fire regimes
- modification of hydrology
- habitat modification due to mining and mineral exploration activities.

3.6 BIOLOGICAL CONTEXT

A comprehensive biological survey was conducted in the Eastern Goldfields District by the Biological Surveys Committee, a partnership between the Department of Conservation and Land Management (now DPaW), Western Australian Herbarium and Western Australian Museum, between 1978 and 1981. The objective of the surveys was to describe the floral and faunal diversity within the region to identify biodiversity values (Biological Surveys Committee 1984) and provided a benchmark for environmental assessment studies within the Eastern Goldfields subregion. The survey cell encompassing the B2018 study area, the Widgiemooltha-Zanthus Area, was surveyed in 1970 and 1980–81 (Biological Surveys Committee 1984; Biological Surveys Committee *et al.* 1984).

3.6.1 Vertebrate fauna

The Coolgardie bioregion accommodates a rich species assemblage comprising a diverse range of vertebrate fauna (Biological Surveys Committee *et al.* 1984). Terrestrial vertebrate fauna within the bioregion have adapted to survive in harsh semi-arid and arid climatic regions of the bioregion. Several species of conservation significance are known to occur within the bioregion, particularly birds including the Malleefowl, Peregrine Falcon, Carnaby's Black Cockatoo and some migratory shorebirds when water is retained in waterbodies following sufficient rainfall (Biological Surveys Committee *et al.* 1984; Burbidge 2004; Van Dyck & Strahan 2008). A number of conservation significant mammal species known to occur within the Coolgardie bioregion historically have declined in distribution and abundance since European settlement with some now considered regionally extinct, in particular the Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*), Numbat (*Myrmecobius fasciatus*) and Bilby (*Macrotis lagotis*) (Biological Surveys Committee *et al.* 1984; Burbidge 2004; Van Dyck & Strahan 2008). The Coolgardie bioregion is not known to support any endemic vertebrate species; however, further regional surveys and taxonomic studies may reveal regionally endemic species.

3.6.2 Short-range endemic invertebrates

Short-range endemic (SRE) fauna are defined as animals that display restricted geographic distributions, nominally less than 10,000 km², that may also be disjunct and highly localised (Harvey 2002; Ponder & Colgan 2002). Short-range endemism in terrestrial invertebrates is believed to have evolved through two primary processes (Harvey 2002), relictual short-range endemism and dispersal of habitat specialists. Relictual short-range endemics are believed to have had wider distributions, but with a drying climate over the last 60 million years, hospitable habitats only persisted in small pockets where moist conditions remain, such as south-facing rock faces or slopes of mountains or gullies. In contrast, habitat specialist SREs may have settled in isolated habitat types by means of dispersal and evolved in isolation into distinct species. Such habitat islands include rocky or granite outcrops and salt lakes. However, SRE invertebrates have also been reported in more widespread habitats such as spinifex plains or woodlands and here mainly in groups with low dispersal capabilities such as mygalomorph spiders and millipedes.

Short-range endemic fauna need to be considered in EIA as localised, small populations of species are generally at greater risk of changes in conservation status due to environmental change than other, more widely distributed taxa (EPA 2016c).

There can be uncertainty in categorising a specimen as SRE due to several factors including poor regional survey density, lack of taxonomic research and problems of identification, i.e. specimens that may represent SREs cannot be identified to species level based on the life stage at hand. For example, in contrast to mature males, juvenile and female millipedes, mygalomorph spiders and scorpions cannot be identified at the species level. Molecular techniques such as 'barcoding' (Hebert *et al.* 2003a; Hebert *et al.* 2003b) are routinely employed to overcome taxonomic or identification problems.

The WA Museum has introduced a three tier-rating (confirmed, potential and not SRE) for SREs (Western Australian Museum 2013), which is applied in this report. Any SRE categorisation of a taxon is based on the information available at the time. As new information emerges from additional surveys, the SRE status of a taxon may change.

Although the different categories of 'SRE-likelihood' may help to set conservation priorities, SRE taxa of all categories should be assessed on their merit, in order to determine appropriate conservation measures that adhere to the Precautionary Principle within EIA. That is, "where there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason to postpone measures to prevent environmental degradation" (EPA 2016b).

4 METHODS

4.1 DESKTOP REVIEW

4.1.1 Database searches and literature review

Database searches and literature reviews of relevant publications were undertaken to compile a list of potential conservation significant species that may occur within the B2018 study area based on the proximity of previous records.

The following database searches were undertaken within a 40 km buffer around the B2016 study area:

- EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (Department of the Environment 2016)
- DPaW Threatened Flora, Fauna and Ecological Communities database searches (DPaW 2016b)
- DPaW/WA Museum NatureMap database (DPaW 2016a)
- Birdlife Australia Birdata database (Birdlife Australia 2016).

The SRE invertebrate fauna database search area was based on a rectangular search grid determined by the proposed maximum range of short-range endemism, 10,000 km², equivalent to approximately 100 km x 100 km (Harvey 2002). It included:

- WA Museum Arachnology and Myriapodology, Crustacea and Mollusca databases
- Phoenix invertebrate database.

A literature search was conducted for accessible reports of vertebrate and SRE invertebrate fauna surveys conducted within the vicinity of the B2018 study area to build on the potential species lists developed from the database searches. Reports for many of these surveys may not give detailed distribution data; however, distribution information for many of the vertebrates and invertebrates collected is available through the WA Museum database, which was accessed for this desktop review. Several terrestrial fauna surveys have been conducted near the B2018 study area (Table 4-1).

A number of peer-reviewed scientific publications allowed an interpretation of the distribution and life history data of invertebrates at Lake Lefroy. These mainly included papers on salt lake specialists, such as tiger beetles (Golding 2016; McCairns *et al.* 1997; Pearson & Vogler 2001; Sumlin 1987, 1997), ants (Heterick & Shattuck 2011) and wolf spiders (Framenau *et al.* 2006; Framenau & Hudson 2017; Hudson 1997, 2000; Hudson & Adams 1996; McKay 1976).

Table 4-1 Terrestrial fauna survey reports incorporated in the desktop review

| Report | Survey type | Project |
|--|---|--|
| Hudson (1995) | Terrestrial invertebrate fauna survey | Lake Lefroy |
| Curtin University of Technology (1999) | Baseline ecological study | Lake Lefroy |
| Outback Ecology (2004) | Assessment of biota | Lake Lefroy |
| Outback Ecology (2005), | Re-assessment of biota | Lake Lefroy |
| ATA Environmental (2006) | Level 2 terrestrial vertebrate fauna survey | St Ives Gold Mine |
| Outback Ecology (2006), | Aquatic biota and fringing flora | Lake Lefroy |
| Western Wildlife (2006) | Level 2 terrestrial vertebrate fauna survey | St Ives Gold Mine |
| Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Level 2 terrestrial vertebrate fauna survey | Tailings Storage Facility (No. 4 |
| Outback Ecology (2007) | Aquatic biota and fringing flora | Lake Lefroy |
| Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Level 1 terrestrial vertebrate fauna survey | AAA Project |
| Outback Ecology (2009) | Aquatic biota and fringing flora | Lake Lefroy |
| Bamford (2010) | Level 2 terrestrial fauna survey | St Ives Gold Mine |
| Dalcon (2010) | Environmental survey | Lake Lefroy |
| Harewood (2010b) | Level 1 terrestrial fauna survey | Diana Mine Area |
| Harewood (2010c) | Level 1 terrestrial vertebrate fauna survey | Pistol Club Mine Area |
| Harewood (2010a) | Level 1 terrestrial fauna survey | Bellerophon Mine Area |
| Harewood (2010d) | Level 1 terrestrial fauna survey | West Idough Mine Area |
| Botanica Consulting (2011) | Desktop review, terrestrial fauna | Athena area power line |
| Harewood (2011c) | Pre-clearance fauna survey | Tailings Storage Facility 4 |
| Harewood (2011b) | Level 1 terrestrial fauna survey | Work shop Project Area |
| Harewood (2011a) | Level 1 terrestrial fauna survey | Thunderer Mine Area |
| Dalcon (2013a, b) | Terrestrial invertebrate fauna monitoring 2011 and 2012 | Beyond 2010 |
| Dalcon (2013c) | September/October 2010 | Beyond 2010 |
| Harewood (2013) | Level 1 terrestrial fauna survey | Neptune Mine Area and Invincible Road |
| Phoenix (2013a) | Invertebrates from Lake Lefroy | Identification of invertebrates for Dalcon (2013a, b, c) |
| Phoenix (2013b) | Desktop review, terrestrial invertebrate monitoring program | St Ives Gold Mine |
| Phoenix (2014) | Terrestrial invertebrate fauna monitoring | Beyond 2010 |
| Phoenix (2015) | Terrestrial invertebrate fauna monitoring | Beyond 2010 |
| Terratree (2015) | Level 1 flora and vegetation and fauna survey | Pistol Club Survey Area |
| Terratree (2016) | Desktop review, ecological constraints | Delta Island South and Incredible South Projects |

4.1.2 Habitat assessment

Initial characterisation of terrestrial fauna habitats in the B2018 study area was undertaken using various remote geographical tools, including aerial photography (incl. Google™ Earth), land system maps and topographic maps. Results of the flora and vegetation survey undertaken by Phoenix from 28 September to 6 October 2016 (Phoenix 2016) were used to further delineate fauna habitats prior to the field survey. Desktop habitat characterisation was verified and broad fauna habitats were defined and mapped within the B2018 study area during the field survey.

The potential for the habitats of the B2018 study area to support conservation significant vertebrate fauna and SRE invertebrates was then assessed based on species-specific habitat preferences and nearest records. The SRE habitat assessment considered key habitat types known to facilitate short-range endemism, such as salt lakes and their riparian zone and woodlands on plain, specifically those along drainage lines.

4.2 FIELD SURVEY

The field survey was undertaken over four consecutive days from 19–22 October 2016. SM2 SongMeter bat echolocation recording devices were deployed for one overnight recording period from 15–16 November 2016.

4.2.1 Site selection

A total of 18 systematic sites were surveyed (Figure 4-1; Appendix 1). Site selection for the field survey was based on the habitats identified during the desktop review and data collected during the flora and vegetation field survey which were then refined after ground-truthing during the field survey. At the broadest scale, site selection considered aspect, topography and land systems. At the finer scale, consideration was given to proximity to water bodies (ephemeral drainage lines and creeks), vegetation structure and condition, including recent fire history and soil type.

Sites were primarily chosen to:

- represent the best examples of habitats with the potential to support conservation significant vertebrates or SRE invertebrates
- represent the best examples of the broader habitat associations of the B2018 study area
- best inform the assessment process (e.g. potential impact/non-impact areas based on resource location and interim project layout available at the time).

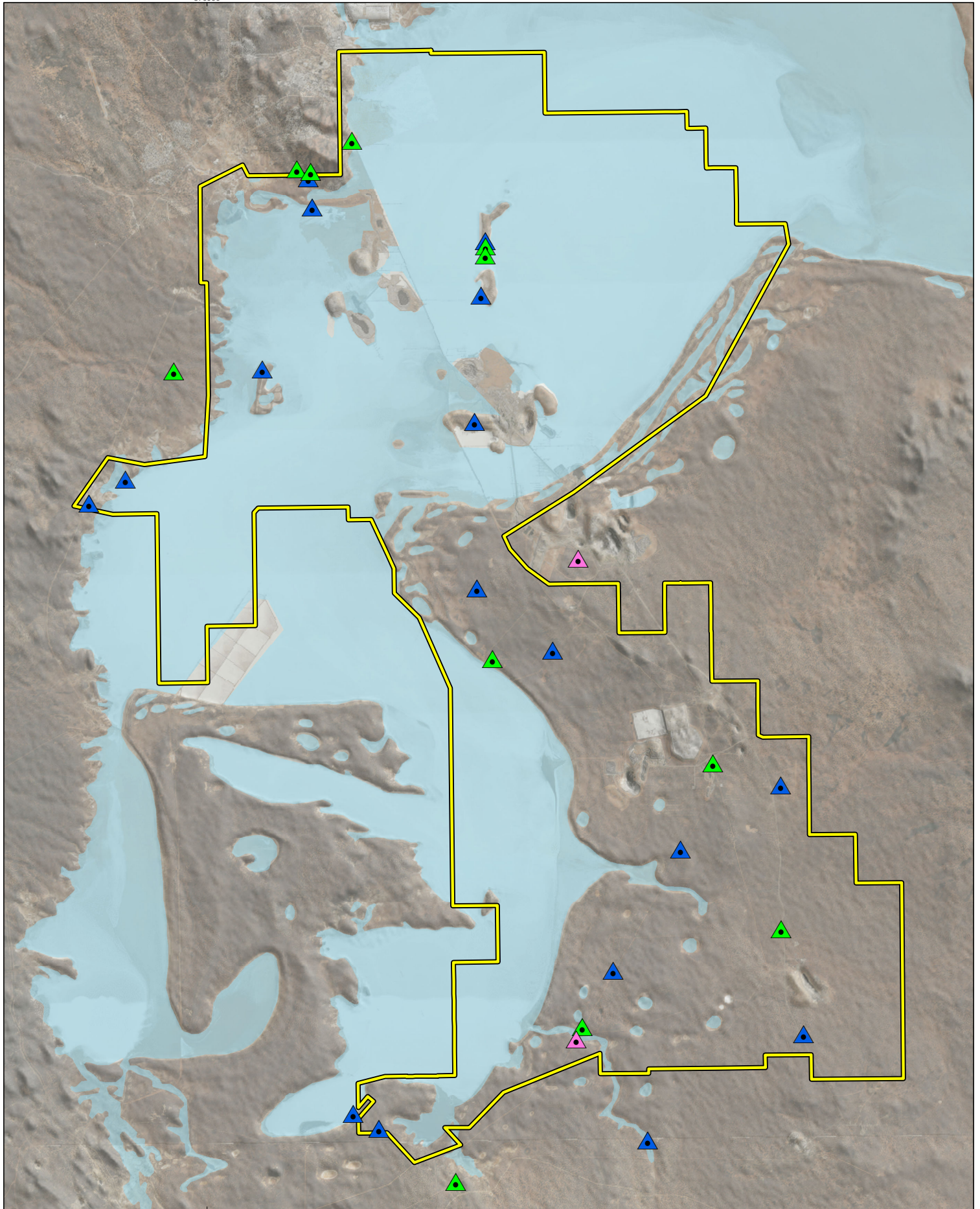
Detailed habitat descriptions were compiled at each of the survey sites (Appendix 1).


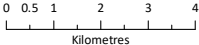
In addition, fauna were recorded at six opportunistic sites and previously mapped Malleefowl mounds were revisited to check for activity of birds (Figure 4-1; Appendix 1).

Table 4-2 Survey effort of the field survey

| Site | Type | Easting (GDA94, zone 51J) | Northing (GDA94, zone 51J) | In B2018 study area | Habitat | Vertebrates | | SRE Invertebrates | |
|---------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | SongMeter (nights) | Active searches (hrs) | Foraging (hrs) | Litter/soil sifts (qty) |
| Site 01 | systematic | 421483 | 6548802 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 02 | systematic | 378739 | 6537485 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 03 | systematic | 378960 | 6541602 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 04 | systematic | 379092 | 6543379 | yes | Woodland on plain (riparian) | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 05 | systematic | 366142 | 6534815 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 06 | systematic | 383269 | 6519536 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Site 07 | systematic | 378826 | 6532040 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 08 | systematic | 373316 | 6545425 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 09 | systematic | 381297 | 6530004 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 10 | systematic | 388747 | 6525587 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Site 11 | systematic | 389490 | 6517467 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Site 12 | systematic | 375616 | 6514379 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 13 | systematic | 385475 | 6523497 | no | Woodland on plain (riparian) | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 14 | systematic | 384405 | 6513998 | no | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 15 | systematic | 374785 | 6514869 | yes | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 16 | systematic | 367340 | 6535583 | yes | Shrubland on dune | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 17 | systematic | 371817 | 6539189 | yes | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Site 18 | systematic | 373434 | 6544487 | yes | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Opp 01 | opportunistic | 388763 | 6520909 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | - | - | - |
| Opp 02 | opportunistic | 378129 | 6512646 | no | Woodland on plain | - | - | - | - |
| Opp 03 | opportunistic | 379100 | 6543206 | yes | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | - | - | - | - |
| Opp 04 | opportunistic | 382267 | 6517715 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | - | - | - |
| Opp 05 | opportunistic | 368917 | 6539116 | no | Shrubland on dune | - | - | - | - |

| Site | Type | Easting (GDA94, zone 51J) | Northing (GDA94, zone 51J) | In B2018 study area | Habitat | Vertebrates | | SRE Invertebrates | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | SongMeter (nights) | Active searches (hrs) | Foraging (hrs) | Litter/soil sifts (qty) |
| Opp 06 | opportunistic | 374733 | 6546659 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | - | - | - |
| Opp 07 | opportunistic | 379334 | 6529737 | yes | Shrubland on dune | - | - | - | - |
| Opp 08 | opportunistic | 379089 | 6542906 | yes | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | - | - | - | - |
| Opp 09 | opportunistic | 372939 | 6545729 | no | Woodland on plain (with small rocky hills) | - | - | - | - |
| Opp 10 | opportunistic | 373392 | 6545658 | no | Woodland on plain (with small rocky hills) | - | - | - | - |
| Opp 11 | opportunistic | 386531 | 6526324 | yes | Woodland on plain | - | - | - | - |
| SM 01 | SongMeter | 382066 | 6517294 | yes | Woodland on plain (riparian) | 1 | - | - | - |
| SM 02 | SongMeter | 382135 | 6532995 | Yes | Woodland on plain | 1 | - | - | - |
| Total: | | | | | | 2 | 18 hrs | 18 hrs | 9 |



| | | |
|--|------------|---|
| St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project | |  |
| Project No | 1128 | |
| Date | 12/16/2016 |  |
| Drawn by | KW | |
| Map author | KC | |
| 1:160,000 (at A4) | | GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51 |





-  B2018 Study area
-  Systematic sites
-  Opportunistic sites
-  SongMeter locations

Figure 4-1
Terrestrial fauna survey site locations



All information within this map is current as of 12/16/2016. This product is subject to COPYRIGHT and is property of Phoenix Environmental Sciences (Phoenix). While Phoenix has taken care to ensure the accuracy of this product, Phoenix make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose.

4.2.2 Vertebrate fauna

Survey methods for vertebrate fauna comprised:

- active searches (4.2.2.1)
- opportunistic records (4.2.2.2)
- bat echolocation call recordings (4.2.2.3).

4.2.2.1 Active searches

Active searches primarily targeted diurnal reptiles, birds and mammals from direct sightings and secondary evidence of species occurrence. Active surveys comprised searches of any observable microhabitats likely to support target taxa.

Active search techniques included raking leaf and bark litter, overturning logs and rocks, searching beneath the bark of trees, investigating dead trees and fallen logs, burrows, rock piles and identifying any secondary evidence including tracks, diggings, scats, fur or sloughs (shed skins), predation or feeding evidence, and fauna constructed structures such as pebble mounds. A minimum of one-person hour was spent active searching at each site and totaled 18 hours over the survey period (Table 4-2).

4.2.2.2 Opportunistic records

All opportunistic observations of vertebrate species were recorded during the survey. Opportunistic or non-systematic sampling involved recording all sightings of vertebrate fauna species while working and travelling within the B2018 study area. A total of six opportunistic records were taken, two of which were located outside the B2018 study area (Table 4-2).

4.2.2.3 Bat echolocation call recordings

Two SongMeter (SM2BAT) recording devices were used to record bat echolocation calls at two sites, one within and one outside the B2018 study area for a single night (Figure 4-1; Table 4-2). Recording devices were deployed horizontally at height or aimed at a 45° angle from the ground, and were set to record overnight. Areas of habitat likely to support bat species were targeted; a drainage line and associated riparian vegetation in the south and a freshwater dam located in the north of the B2018 study area (Figure 4-1).

4.2.3 Short-range endemic invertebrates

The collecting methods consisted of two proven, industry-recognised sampling techniques to target SRE taxa consistent with EPA (2016c): active searches (foraging) and the sieving of combined leaf litter and soil samples (see Table 4-2 for total survey effort). At sites with no suitable litter, combined litter/soil sieving was not conducted.

Dry pitfall trapping is generally used to collect live scorpions by installing a small plastic cup in front of a scorpion burrow. No scorpion burrows were detected during the field survey and therefore this method was not utilised.

Specimens collected were transported to the laboratory and subsequently fixed in absolute ethanol (EtOH) to preserve tissue for future molecular analyses.

4.2.3.1 Foraging

Foraging incorporated the systematic inspection of logs, larger plant debris, the underside of bark of larger trees and the underside of rocks. Methodical searches were conducted amongst the leaf litter of shade-bearing tall shrubs and trees, including raking of litter, and spinifex bases were inspected thoroughly. Rocks and rock crevices were inspected, particularly for pseudoscorpions.

A standardised approach was undertaken, whereby each site was sampled for a minimum of one person hour (Table 4-2 for foraging effort). Trapdoor spider burrows identified during the searches were excavated if they were considered inhabited. Excavation involved removing soil from around the burrow to carefully expose the burrow chamber and remove the spider.

4.2.3.2 Litter/soil sieving

At least three combined litter/soil sifts were undertaken at each site where sufficient leaf litter was present (Table 4-2). The collection of leaf litter samples was standardised volumetrically by the diameter and height (310 mm x 50 mm = 1.55 L) of the sieves which were completely filled with compressed litter and the upper layers of underlying soil. Samples were sieved through three stages of decreasing mesh size over a round tray and invertebrates were picked from the sieves and tray with forceps. These samples particularly targeted small spiders (Araneomorphae), pseudoscorpions, buthid scorpions, millipedes, centipedes (in particular Geophilomorpha and Cryptopidae), smaller species of molluscs (e.g. Pupillidae) and slaters.

In situ collecting and sieving is preferred over transporting litter samples to the laboratory. Small invertebrates are best detected when moving and transport to the laboratory can kill a large proportion of the catch. In addition, if litter sieves in the field contain groups of interest, more extensive searches can be conducted, providing greater flexibility in the sampling protocol.

4.2.1 Morphological species identification

The nomenclature follows several taxon-specific references (Table 4-3); however, many invertebrate species are currently unnamed requiring morphospecies designation as listed in this report. These are indicated with apostrophes (i.e. *Aname* 'MYG001') and adopted from the nomenclatural systems developed by the WA Museum or other respective taxonomic authorities (Table 4-3). Interim 'SIGM' and 'PES' morphocodes are used for some of the species identified in previous and the current survey at Lake Lefroy (Phoenix 2013a, 2014, 2015) pending a code-designation by the WA Museum. Reference collections for these morphospecies generally reside with WA Museum as expected by the EPA (2004). Other morphocodes may be used as indicated in the report, i.e. following Hudson (Hudson 1995) and Curtin (Curtin University of Technology 1999).

Table 4-3 Nomenclatural references, morphospecies designations and reference collections

| Taxonomic group | Taxonomic reference for described species and higher taxa | Morphospecies designation and reference collection (invertebrates only) |
|---|--|--|
| Mammals | Menkhorst and Knight (2011) | |
| Birds | Simpson and Day (2010); Christidis and Boles (2008) | |
| Reptiles | Wilson and Swan (2013) | |
| Amphibians | Tyler and Doughty (2009) | |
| Araneae | World Spider Catalog (2017) | “MYG” and “ARA”-numbering system for Mygalomorphae developed by V.W. Framenau (WAM, Phoenix) and continued by WAM, reference collection at WAM |
| Coleoptera (Carabidae – Cicindelinae) | McCairns (1997); Anichtchenko (2007–2017) | Golding (2016) |
| Scorpiones | Rein (2011); Koch, (1977), Volschenk <i>et al.</i> (2000) Volschenk <i>et al.</i> (2012) | Morphospecies designation developed by E.S. Volschenk (Phoenix, WAM), reference collection at WAM |
| Eupulmonata ^a | Stanisic <i>et al.</i> (2010), Whisson & Kirkendale (2014) | Morphospecies designations developed by C. Whisson and S. Slack-Smith (WAM); reference collection at WAM |
| Isopoda | Schotte <i>et al.</i> (2008) | Morphospecies designations developed by S. Judd, reference material at WAM |

^a – For practical purposes, Eupulmonata is here considered an order following Department of Environment and Energy (2016a); however, it is acknowledged that Bouchet *et al.* (2005) consider it a rank-free clade.

4.3 SURVEY PERSONNEL

The personnel involved in the survey are presented (Table 4-4).

Table 4-4 Project team

| Name | Qualifications | Role/s |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Dr Volker Framenau | BSc. (Chem. Eng.); MSc. (Cons. Biol.); PhD. (Zool.) | Project manager, field survey, taxonomy (SRE invertebrates), reporting |
| Mrs Karen Crews | BSc. (Env. Biol.) (Hons) | Report review |
| Mr Ryan Ellis | Dip. (Cons. Land Mgmt.) | Reporting |
| Mr Tim Sachse | BSc. (Biological Science) | Field survey, bat echolocation analysis |
| Mrs Kathryn Wyatt | BIS. (GIS) Grad. Cert. (GIS) | GIS |

5 RESULTS

5.1 DESKTOP REVIEW

5.1.1 Vertebrate fauna

A total of 252 terrestrial vertebrate fauna species were identified in the desktop review as potentially occurring in the B2018 study area (Appendix 2). This comprised of three frogs, 73 reptiles (72 native and one introduced), 140 birds (137 native and three introduced) and 36 mammals (28 native and eight introduced). Three of the species identified in the desktop review were only identified to genus level, one frog (*Neobatrachus* sp.) and two mammals (*Ningau* sp. and *Pseudomys* sp.).

A total of 26 species of conservation significance were identified in the desktop review including 11 listed under the EPBC Act and/or WC Act as Threatened, Conservation Dependent or Specially Protected (Table 5-1). A further 11 species are listed as 'Migratory' under the EPBC Act and WC Act and five species are listed as Priority species (Table 5-1). One species, the Curlew Sandpiper, is listed as Threatened and Migratory under the EPBC Act (CR) and WC Act (VU) (Table 5-1).

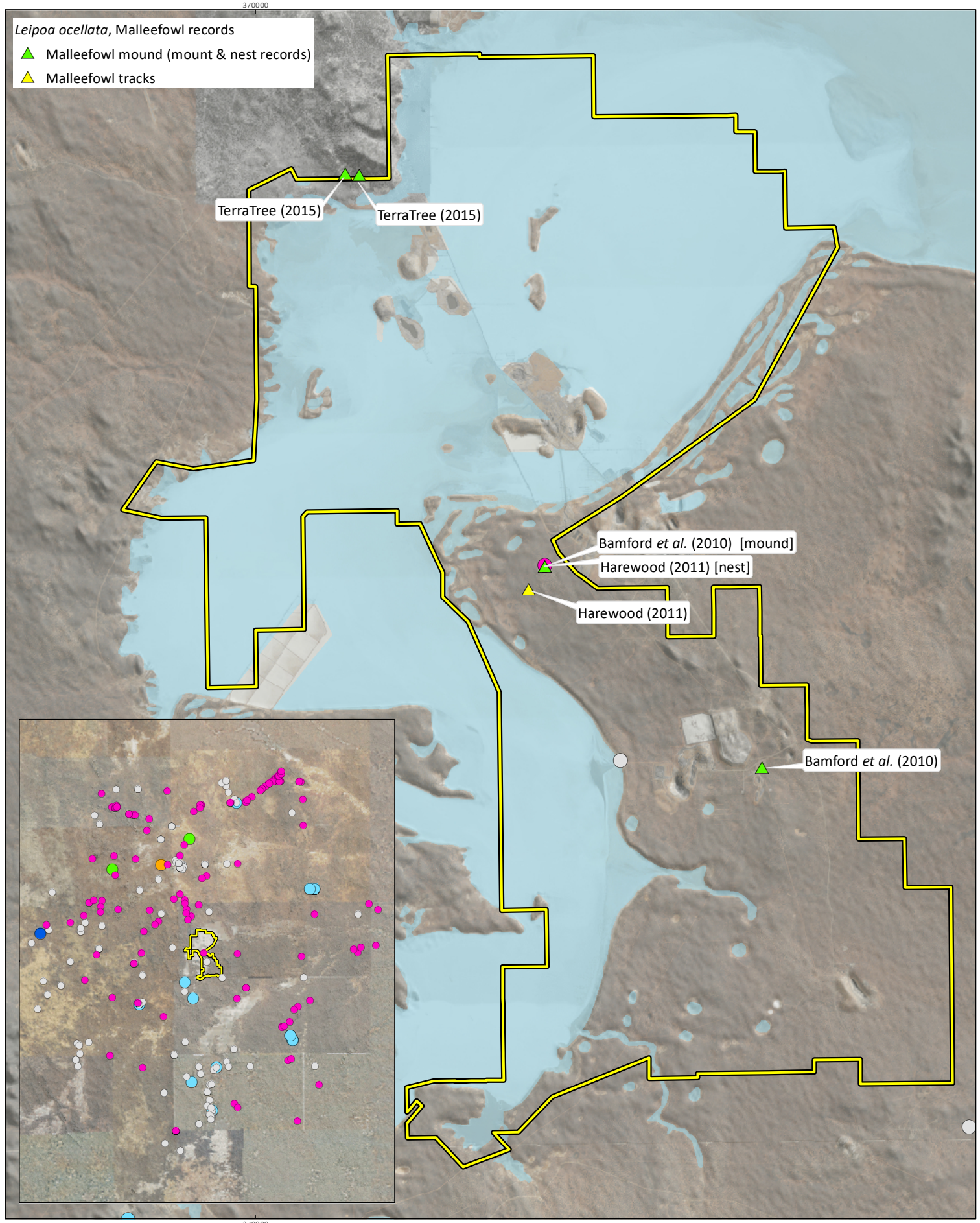
Three conservation significant species have previously been recorded in the B2018 study area, Malleefowl, Rainbow Bee-eater and Hooded Plover, the latter with an unspecified record in a recent desktop review (Terratree 2016) (Figure 5-1). Malleefowl has previously been recorded three times within the B2018 study area from secondary evidence (tracks and an inactive mound), with two further inactive mounds just north of it (Figure 5-1) (Bamford 2010; Harewood 2011c; Terratree 2015). Rainbow Bee-eaters have been recorded multiple times within the B2018 study area (Figure 5-1) (Bamford 2010; Harewood 2010a, b, c, d; Keith Lindbeck and Associates 2007; Terratree 2015).

ATA Environmental (2006) recorded the species *Nyctophilus major tor* (then known as *Nyctophilys timorensis*) (Parnaby 2009). The report lacks sufficient detail to determine the precise location of the record in relation to the B2018 study area, although records are likely to be from within 5 km of the B2018 study area.

Table 5-1 Conservation significant vertebrates identified through the desktop review

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status ¹ | | | Inside B2018 study area | Outside B2018 study area |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | EPB C Act | WC Act | DPaW | | |
| Reptiles | | | | | | |
| <i>Egernia stokesii badia</i> | Western Spiny-tailed Skink | EN | EN | | | ● |
| Birds | | | | | | |
| <i>Leipoa ocellata</i> | Malleefowl | VU | VU | | ● | ● |
| <i>Oxyura australis</i> | Blue-billed Duck | | | P4 | | ● |
| <i>Apus pacificus</i> | Fork-tailed Swift | Mig | Mig | | | ● |
| <i>Ardea modesta</i> | Eastern Great Egret | Mig | Mig | | | ● |
| <i>Ardea ibis</i> | Cattle Egret | Mig | Mig | | | ● |
| <i>Plegadis falcinellus</i> | Glossy Ibis | Mig | Mig | | | ● |
| <i>Falco hypoleucos</i> | Grey Falcon | | VU | | | ● |
| <i>Falco peregrinus</i> | Peregrine Falcon | | SP | | | ● |
| <i>Thinornis rubricollis</i> | Hooded Plover | | | P4 | ● | ● |
| <i>Tringa nebularia</i> | Common Greenshank | Mig | Mig | | | ● |
| <i>Tringa glareola</i> | Wood Sandpiper | Mig | Mig | | | ● |
| <i>Calidris ruficollis</i> | Red-necked Stint | Mig | Mig | | | ● |
| <i>Calidris acuminata</i> | Sharp-tailed Sandpiper | Mig | Mig | | | ● |
| <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> | Curlew Sandpiper | CR/ Mig | VU/ Mig | | | ● |
| <i>Calyptorhynchus latirostris</i> | Carnaby's Black-cockatoo | EN | EN | | | ● |
| <i>Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys</i> | Western Rosella (inland ssp.) | | | P4 | | ● |
| <i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i> | Night Parrot | EN | CR | | | ● |
| <i>Merops ornatus</i> | Rainbow Bee-eater | Mig | Mig | | ● | ● |
| <i>Amytornis textilis textilis</i> | Thick-billed Grasswren | | | P4 | | ● |
| <i>Motacilla cinerea</i> | Grey Wagtail | Mig | Mig | | | ● |
| Mammals | | | | | | |
| <i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i> | Western Quoll | VU | VU | | | ● |
| <i>Phascogale calura</i> | Red-tailed Phascogale | EN | CD | | | ● |
| <i>Myrmecobius fasciatus</i> | Numbat | VU | EN | | | ● |
| <i>Macrotis lagotis</i> | Greater Bilby | VU | VU | | | ● |
| <i>Nyctophilus major tor</i> | South-western Long-eared Bat | | | P4 | ● [?] | ● [?] |

1 — CR — Critically Endangered; EN — Endangered; VU — Vulnerable; SP — Specially Protected; CD — Conservation Dependant; Mig — Migratory; P1–P4 — Priority 1–4.



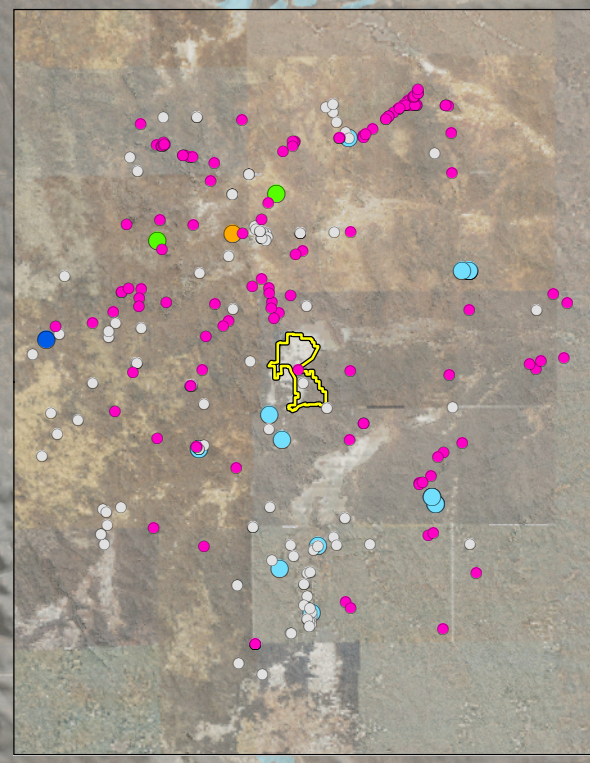
Leipoa ocellata, Malleefowl records

- ▲ Malleefowl mound (mount & nest records)
- ▲ Malleefowl tracks

TerraTree (2015) TerraTree (2015)

Bamford et al. (2010) [mound]
Harewood (2011) [nest]
Harewood (2011)

Bamford et al. (2010)



**St Ives Gold Mine
Beyond 2018 Project**

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Project No | 1128 |
| Date | 07-Dec-16 |
| Drawn by | KW |
| Map author | KC |

1:160,000 (at A4) GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

DPaW fauna records in the study area

- *Leipoa ocellata*, Malleefowl
- *Merops ornatus*, Rainbow bee-eater

DPaW fauna records outside of the study area

- *Apus pacificus*, Fork-tailed Swift
- *Ardea ibis*, Cattle egret
- *Calidris ferruginea*, Curlew sandpiper
- *Falco peregrinus*, Peregrine falcon

Figure 5-1

**Conservation significant
vertebrate fauna identified
in the desktop review**

PHOENIX
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

5.1.2 Short-range endemic invertebrates

The desktop review identified 50 SRE taxa, of which 16 have been recorded in the B2018 study area. Ten of the species in the desktop review area are unidentifiable based on morphology, i.e. female or juvenile spiders or snails (“sp. indet.”) and may represent other species listed in the same genus.

Only one of the species from the B2018 study area, the playa specialist wolf spider *Tetrallycosa baudinettei*, is considered a confirmed SRE based on the total area of all salt lakes the species is known from in its range, which reaches beyond the desktop review study area (Framenau & Hudson 2017). Distribution patterns of all other species from the B2018 study area are poorly known and these are therefore considered potential SREs.

Seven species are currently only known from B2018 study area (Table 5-2):

- *Aname* ‘MYG223’, *Aname* ‘SIGM121’ and *Aname* ‘SIGM122’ (trapdoor spiders)
- *Lychas* ‘SIGM132’, *Urodacus* ‘SIGM131’, *Urodacus* ‘Iefroy’ (scorpions)
- Philosciidae ‘Iefroy’ (slater).

Two conservation significant terrestrial invertebrate species were returned in the desktop review. The Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly (*Ogyris subterrestris petrina*) (EPBC, WA Act – CR) has been recorded from around Kalgoorlie until the early 1990s (Field 1999), but is currently only known from Barbalin Nature Reserve in the northern Avon Wheatbelt (Gamblin *et al.* 2009).

The Inland Hairstreak (*Jalmenus aridus*) (DPaW – P1), originally described from Lake Douglas, ca. 12 km SW of Kalgoorlie (Graham & Moulds 1988). The larvae feed on the leaves and flowers of *Senna nemophila* and *Acacia tetragonophylla*. The caterpillars are attended by the ant species *Froggattella kirbii*. It is currently not known from the B2018 study area.

Five species returned by the desktop review as SREs are considered salt lake specialists:

- *Tetrallycosa baudinettei* (wolf spider)
- *Cicindela* (*Rivacindela*) *salicursoria*, *Cicindela* (*Rivacindela*) *necopinata* and *Cicindela* (*Rivacindela*) ‘yindarla’ (tiger beetles)
- *Apterogryllus* sp. A (cricket).

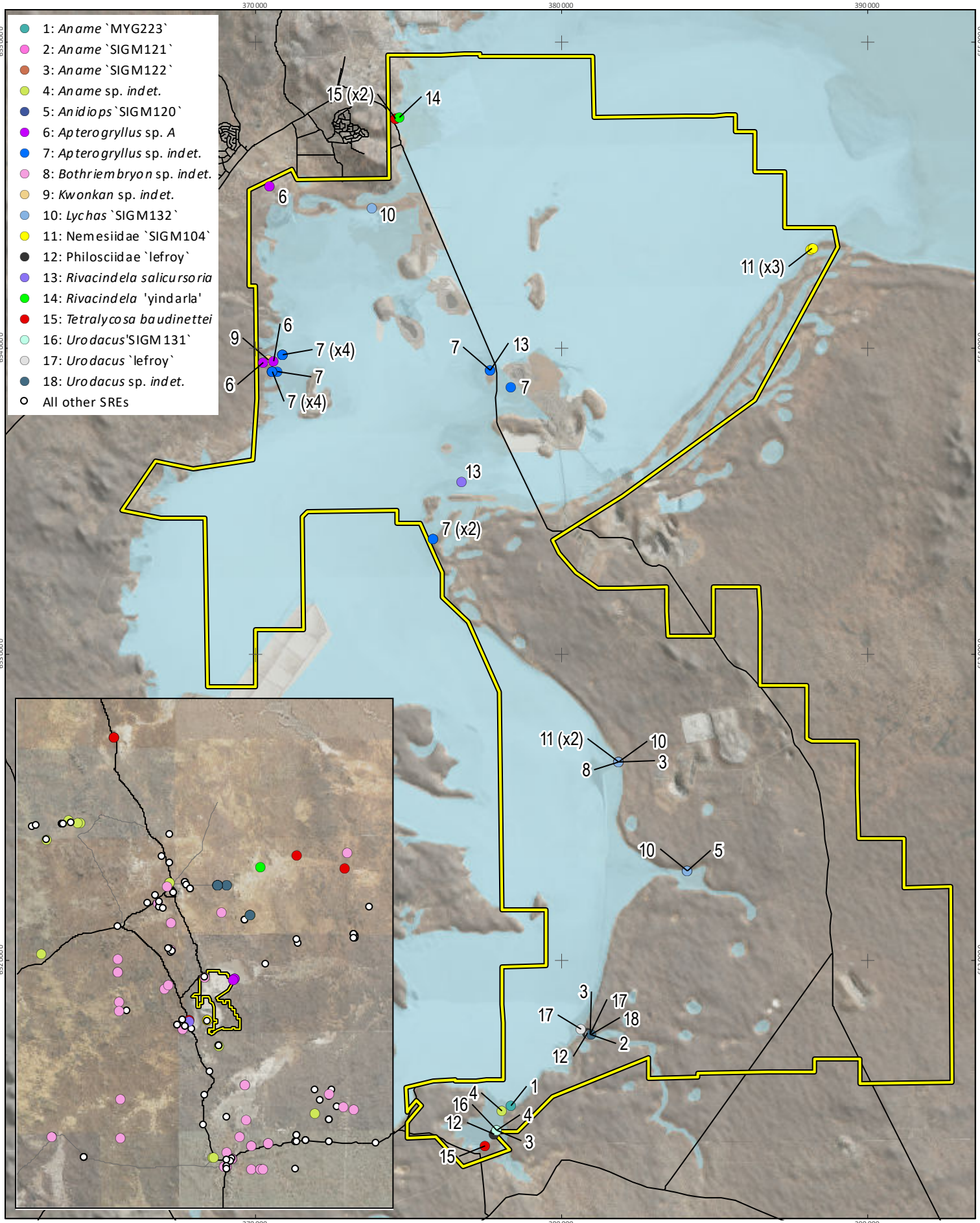
Table 5-2 Short-range endemic invertebrates identified through the desktop review

| Family | Genus and species | Locality | SRE category | Source | Inside B2018 study area | Outside B2018 study area |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Order Araneae (spiders) | | | | | | |
| Infraorder Araneomorphae (modern spiders) | | | | | | |
| Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Lefroy, Lake Goongarrie, Lake Roe, Lake Yindarlgooda | Confirmed | Hudson (1995) , Phoenix (2014) Framenau and Hudson (2017) | x | x |
| Infraorder Mygalomorphae (trapdoor spiders) | | | | | | |
| Actinopodidae | <i>Missulena</i> sp. indet. | S and E of Kalgoorlie, Boulder Race Course | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Missulena</i> 'kalgoorlie' | 20 km E Kalgoorlie | Potential | Phoenix invertebrate database | | x |
| Barychelidae | <i>Synothele houstoni</i> | 3.7 km SSW McDermid Rock | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Synothele pectinata</i> | Woodline | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Synothele</i> 'MYG264' | Aldiss, 100 km ESE Kalgoorlie | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | Barychelidae sp. indet. | S of Kambalda | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| Ctenizidae | <i>Conothele</i> 'kalgoorlie' | E of Kalgoorlie | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Conothele</i> sp. indet. | NNW Norseman; N of Eyre Highway; Rowles Lagoon NR | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| Dipluridae | <i>Cethegus</i> sp. indet. | Binaronca Nature Reserve; S of Kambalda, ESE Kalgoorlie | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> 'MYG191' | S of Kambalda | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Aganippe</i> 'MYG244' | Rowles Lagoon NR | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Throughout desktop area | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Aganippe</i> 'kalgoorlie' | E of Kalgoorlie | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> 'MYG181' | Aldiss, 100 km ESE of Kalgoorlie | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Aname</i> 'MYG213' | S of Kalgoorlie | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Aname</i> 'MYG223' | Lake Lefroy ('Location K') | Potential | WA Museum, Dalcon (2013c) | x | |
| | <i>Aname</i> 'SIGM121' | Lake Lefroy ('Junction Recovery') | Potential | WA Museum, Phoenix (2013a) | x | |

| Family | Genus and species | Locality | SRE category | Source | Inside B2018 study area | Outside B2018 study area |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | <i>Aname</i> 'SIGM122' | Lake Lefroy ('Junction Recovery', 'Argo', 'Location K') | Potential | WA Museum, Phoenix (2013a) | x | |
| | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Throughout desktop area | Potential | WA Museum, Dalcon (2013a) | x | x |
| | <i>Kwonkan</i> 'MYG263' | Aldiss, 100 km ESE of Kalgoorlie | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Kwonkan</i> sp. indet. | Lake Lefroy | Potential | WA Museum, Phoenix (2014) | x | x |
| | <i>Proshermacha</i> 'PRO025' | 50 km ESE Kalgoorlie | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | Nemesiidae 'SIGM104' | Lake Lefroy ('Argo', 'North-east Dune', Location 170') | Potential | WA Museum; SIGM 2012 | x | x |
| Order Pseudoscorpiones (pseudoscorpions) | | | | | | |
| Garypidae | <i>Synsphyronus</i> `7/2 Goldfields` | Burra Rock | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Synsphyronus</i> sp. indet. | S and SE of Lake Lefroy | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| Order Scorpiones (scorpions) | | | | | | |
| Buthidae | <i>Lychas</i> 'SIGM132' | Lake Lefroy ('Argo', 'Junction Reference') | Potential | Phoenix (2014) | x | |
| Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> 'SIGM131' | Lake Lefroy ('Location K') | Potential | Dalcon (2013a) | x | |
| | <i>Urodacus</i> 'leeroy' | Lake Lefroy ('Junction South') | Potential | Phoenix (2014) | x | |
| | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Widgiemooltha, S of Kalgoorlie, Lake Lefroy | Potential | WA Museum, SIGM 2009, 2010 | x | x |
| Order Polydesmida (keeled millipedes) | | | | | | |
| Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus anconus</i> | Buldanian Rock; Woodline | Confirmed | WA Museum, Car & Harvey (2014) | | x |
| | <i>Antichiropus cincinnus</i> | McDermid Rock | Confirmed | WA Museum, Car & Harvey (2014) | | x |
| | <i>Antichiropus exclamatus</i> | Norseman | Confirmed | WA Museum, Car & Harvey (2014) | | x |
| | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | Bedourie Hill, S of Kambalda, Woodline | Confirmed | WA Museum, Car & Harvey (2014) | | x |

| Family | Genus and species | Locality | SRE category | Source | Inside B2018 study area | Outside B2018 study area |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | <i>Antichiropus paracalothamnus</i> | McDermid Rock, Disappointment Rock | Confirmed | WA Museum, Car & Harvey (2014) | | x |
| | <i>Antichiropus</i> 'broad arrows' | E of Kalgoorlie | Confirmed | WA Museum; Phoenix database | | x |
| Order Coleoptera (beetles) | | | | | | |
| Carabidae | <i>Cicindela (Rivacindela) necopinata</i> | Lake Lefroy | Potential | WA Museum; Sumlin (1997); Phoenix (2014) | | x |
| | <i>Cicindela (Rivacindela) salicursoria</i> | Lake Lefroy | Potential | Sumlin (1987); Hudson (1995); Phoenix (2014) | x | x |
| | <i>Cicindela (Rivacindela)</i> 'yindarla' | Lake Lefroy, Lake Yindarlgooda | Potential | Hudson (1995) (as <i>Cicindela</i> sp. nov.), Golding (2016) | x | x |
| Order Orthoptera (grasshoppers and crickets) | | | | | | |
| Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy, Lake Cowan | Potential | Hudson (1995); Curtin (1999); Phoenix (2014) | x | x |
| Order Lepidoptera (butterflies) | | | | | | |
| Lycaenidae | <i>Jalmenus aridus</i> | Lake Douglas, 12 km SW Kalgoorlie | Potential (DPaW – P1) | Graham and Moulds (1988) | | x |
| | <i>Ogyris subterrestris petrina</i> | Around Kalgoorlie | Confirmed EPBC, WC Act – CR | ALA (2016) | | x |
| Isopoda (slaters) | | | | | | |
| Armadilidae | <i>Cubaris</i> 'lefroy' | Lake Lefroy ('Location 170') | Potential | Phoenix (2014) | | x |
| Philoscidae | Philoscidae 'lefroy' | Lake Lefroy ('Location K', 'Junction South') | Potential | Phoenix (2014) | x | |
| Order Eupulmonata (land snails) | | | | | | |
| Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon balteolus</i> | Woodline, Norseman | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Bothriembryon</i> cf. <i>sedgwicki</i> | Widgiemooltha | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Throughout desktop area | Potential | WA Museum; Phoenix database | x | x |

| Family | Genus and species | Locality | SRE category | Source | Inside B2018 study area | Outside B2018 study area |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon cf. jimberlanensis</i> | Coolgardie, Mt Edward, Widgiemooltha | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Sinumelon kalgum</i> | Kambalda | Potential | WA Museum | | x |
| | <i>Sinumelon</i> sp. indet. | Widgiemooltha | Potential | WA Museum | | x |



**St Ives Gold Mine
Beyond 2018 Project**

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Project No | 1128 |
| Date | 30/01/2017 |
| Drawn by | KW |
| Map author | KC |

Scale: 0 1 2 4 6 Kilometres

1:160,000 (atA4) GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

B2018 Study area

Figure 5-2
Short-range endemic invertebrates identified in the desktop review



All information within this map is current as of 30/01/2017. This product is subject to COPYRIGHT and is property of Phoenix Environmental Sciences (Phoenix). While Phoenix has taken care to ensure the accuracy of this product, Phoenix make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose.

5.2 FIELD SURVEY

5.2.1 Fauna habitats

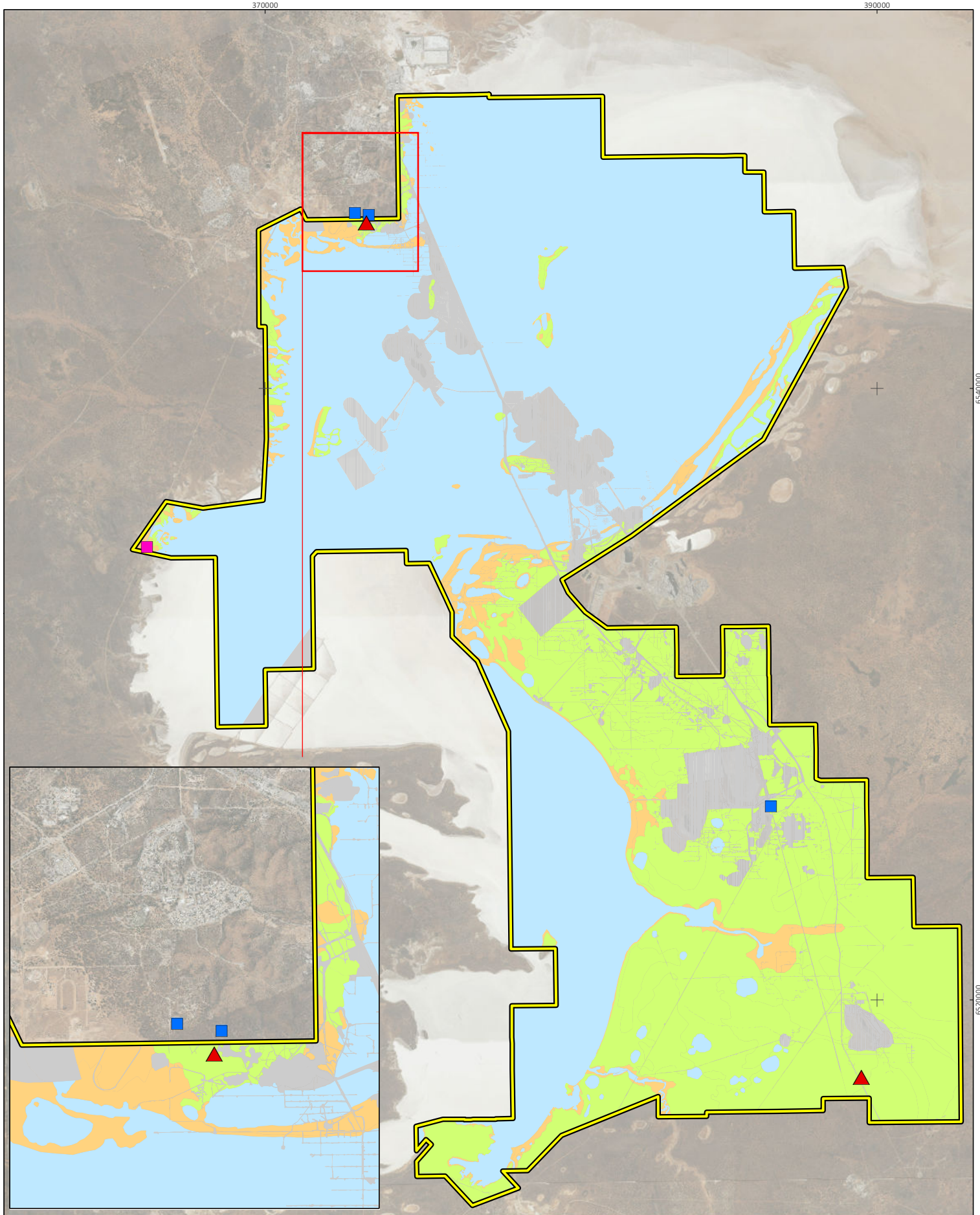
The B2018 study area contains three broad fauna habitats, in addition to developed areas (Table 5-3; Figure 5-3):

- **Salt lake playa and riparian zone.** Salt lake habitat and associated fringing riparian zone habitat encompassed more than half of the B2018 study area (Table 5-3; Figure 5-3). With the exception of small scattered islands and fringing riparian vegetation, salt lake playa was devoid of vegetation and consisted of large areas of dry salt lake with scattered areas where pooled water was present. Water presence and position on the salt lake playa is largely dependent on rainfall and wind patterns. The associated fringing riparian zone varied greatly in width and was generally dominated by samphire vegetation. Salt lakes provide potential habitat for a range of waterbird and shorebird species which forage on the lakes surface when the water level is low and may roost in fringing vegetation where suitable cover is present. Suitable habitat is also provided for specialist salt lake endemic specie invertebrate species, some of which are endemic to particular salt lakes, including Lake Disappointment and Lake Lefroy.
- **Woodland on plain.** Approximately 30% of the B2018 study area is comprised of woodland on plain and includes riparian vegetation on sandy to clay-loam substrates along drainage lines (i.e. not around the lake) and open woodland with scattered small rocky hills (Table 5-3; Figure 5-3). Woodlands were often dominated by *Eucalyptus* species up to 15 m, over *Acacia* species to 3 m, over mixed small to medium shrubs to 2 m and hummock and tussock grasses to 0.8 m. Understory in woodland on plain habitat was patchy with scattered areas of sparse vegetation and exposed sandy-loam and clay-loam or stony substrates. This habitat provides suitable foraging and nesting habitat for conservation significant species including Malleefowl, Peregrine Falcon, Western Rosella, Rainbow Bee-eater, Greater Long-eared Bat and possibly Red-tailed Phascogale. Migratory waterbirds and shorebirds may occasionally occur in the riparian vegetation, particularly following suitable rainfall events. This habitat also provides suitable habitat for a range of SRE invertebrate species, particularly areas where leaf litter is more abundant or suitable burrowing substrates are present. Where small rocky hills are present these provide suitable structures for some conservation significant species. For example, Malleefowl are likely to occur along the foot slopes of rocky hills while others (e.g. Peregrine Falcon) are more likely to occur at higher altitude which offer the species a better vantage point of the surrounding area when foraging.
- **Shrubland on dune.** A very small proportion of the B2018 study area comprised of shrubland on sand dune habitat (Table 5-3; Figure 5-3). Vegetation associated with this habitat type consists of patches of mixed small to medium shrubs to 2 m with scattered larger shrubs to 3 m, often dominated by *Acacia* species. Shrubland on dune habitat present within the B2018 study area provides suitable nesting habitat for the Rainbow Bee-eater.

Less than a tenth of the B2018 study area consisted of disturbed and/or developed areas (Table 5-3; Figure 5-3) which do not provide suitable habitat for most terrestrial fauna species. Some conservation significant species may occur occasionally in these areas as transients from adjacent fauna habitats (e.g. Malleefowl and migratory bird species) or to nest where suitable structures are present (e.g. Peregrine Falcon).

Table 5-3 Fauna habitats of the B2018 study area

| Habitat | Area (ha) | Percentage |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Salt lake playa and associated riparian zone | 25,338.2 | 56.3% |
| Shrubland on dune | 1,887.3 | 4.2% |
| Woodland on plain (incl. woodlands along drainage lines and those with scattered small rocky hills) | 13,613.7 | 30.2% |
| Disturbed/developed | 4,174.4 | 9.3% |
| Total: | 45,013.5 | 100.0% |



**St Ives Gold Mine
Beyond 2018 Project**

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Project No | 1128 |
| Date | 21-Sep-18 |
| Drawn by | AL |
| Map author | KC |

1:160,000 (at A4) GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

All information within this map is current as of 21-Sep-18. This product is subject to COPYRIGHT and is property of Phoenix Environmental Sciences (Phoenix). While Phoenix has taken care to ensure the accuracy of this product, Phoenix make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose.

- Study area
 - *Apus pacificus*, Fork-tailed Swift
 - *Leipoa ocellata*, Malleefowl
 - ▲ *Merops ornatus*, Rainbow Bee-eater
- Fauna habitats**
- Disturbed/developed
 - No access
 - Salt lake playa and associated riparian zone
 - Shrubland on dune
 - Woodland

Figure 5-3
Fauna habitats and conservation significant vertebrates recorded during the field survey

PHOENIX
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

5.2.2 Vertebrate fauna

A total of 33 vertebrate species were recorded during the field survey representing approximately 13% of the species identified from the desktop review (Table 5-4; Table 5-5). Four of the recorded species were not identified in the desktop review: one reptile (Western Bluetongue, *Tiliqua occipitalis*), two birds (Purple-gaped Honeyeater, *Lichenostomus cratitius* and Tawny-crowned Honeyeater, *Glyciphila melanops*) and one mammal (Cattle, *Bos taurus*).

Evidence of three conservation significant species were recorded within the B2018 study area during the field survey (Figure 5-3; Table 5-6):

- Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) (VU - EPBC Act, WA Act)
- Rainbow Bee-eater (*Merops ornatus*) (Mig – EPBC Act, WC Act)
- Fork-tailed Swift (*Apus pacificus*) (Mig – EPBC Act, WC Act).

Table 5-4 Vertebrate species recorded during the field survey

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status ¹ | | | Introduced |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|------|------------|
| | | EPBC Act | WC Act | DPaW | |
| Reptiles | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenophorus cristatus</i> | Bicycle Dragon | | | | |
| <i>Ctenophorus salinarum</i> | Salt Pan Dragon | | | | |
| <i>Hesperoedura reticulata</i> | Reticulated Velvet Gecko | | | | |
| <i>Christinus marmoratus</i> | Marbled Gecko | | | | |
| <i>Heteronotia binoei</i> | Bynoe's Gecko | | | | |
| <i>Tiliqua rugosa</i> | Shingleback | | | | |
| <i>Tiliqua occipitalis</i> | Western Bluetongue | | | | |
| <i>Varanus gouldii</i> | Sand Monitor | | | | |
| <i>Morelia spilota imbricata</i> | South-western Carpet Python | | | | |
| Birds | | | | | |
| <i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i> | Emu | | | | |
| <i>Leipoa ocellata</i> ² | Malleefowl | VU | VU | | |
| <i>Tadorna tadornoides</i> | Australian Shelduck | | | | |
| <i>Apus pacificus</i> | Fork-tailed Swift | Mig. | Mig. | | |
| <i>Falco berigora</i> | Brown Falcon | | | | |
| <i>Psephotus varius</i> | Mulga Parrot | | | | |
| <i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i> | Budgerigar | | | | |
| <i>Merops ornatus</i> | Rainbow Bee-eater | | Mig. | | |
| <i>Smicrornis brevirostris</i> | Weebill | | | | |
| <i>Lichenostomus cratitius</i> | Purple-gaped Honeyeater | | | | |
| <i>Lichenostomus leucotis</i> | White-eared Honeyeater | | | | |

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status ¹ | | | Introduced |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|------|------------|
| | | EPBC Act | WC Act | DPaW | |
| <i>Anthochaera carunculata</i> | Red Wattlebird | | | | |
| <i>Glyciphila melanops</i> | Tawny-crowned Honeyeater | | | | |
| <i>Cracticus tibicen</i> | Australian Magpie | | | | |
| <i>Strepera versicolor</i> | Grey Currawong | | | | |
| <i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i> | Willie Wagtail | | | | |
| <i>Corvus coronoides</i> | Australian Raven | | | | |
| <i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i> | Magpie-lark | | | | |
| <i>Taeniopygia guttata</i> | Zebra Finch | | | | |
| Mammals | | | | | |
| <i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i> | Gould's Wattled Bat | | | | |
| <i>Austronomus australis</i> | White-striped Freetail-bat | | | | |
| <i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i> | Rabbit | | | | ● |
| <i>Capra hircus</i> | Goat | | | | ● |
| <i>Bos taurus</i> | Cattle | | | | ● |

1 – VU – Vulnerable; Mig – Migratory.

2 – Only disused mounds were found.

Table 5-5 Vertebrate taxa recorded during the survey and the total number of species potentially occurring in the B2018 study area

| Taxa | No. of species recorded during this survey in the B2018 study area | Total no. of species potentially occurring in study area (based on desktop review) |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Amphibians | - | 3 |
| Reptiles | 9 | 73 |
| Birds | 19 | 140 |
| Mammals | 5 | 36 |
| Total | 33 | 252 |

Table 5-6 Conservation significant vertebrate fauna recorded during the field survey

| Species | Common name | Record type | Qty | Inside B2018 study area | Easting (GDA94, zone 51J) | Northing (GDA94, zone 51J) |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Apus pacificus</i> | Fork-tailed Swift | direct observation | 1 | Yes | 366142 | 6534815 |
| <i>Merops ornatus</i> | Rainbow Bee-eater | direct observation | 1 | Yes | 373316 | 6545425 |
| <i>Merops ornatus</i> | Rainbow Bee-eater | direct observation; call | 3 | Yes | 389490 | 6517467 |
| <i>Leipoa ocellata</i> | Malleefowl | old inactive mound | | Yes | 386535 | 6526329 |
| <i>Leipoa ocellata</i> | Malleefowl | old inactive mound | | No | 372938 | 6545728 |
| <i>Leipoa ocellata</i> | Malleefowl | old inactive mound | | No | 373392 | 6545661 |

5.2.2.1 Conservation significant species recorded or potentially occurring in the B2018 study area

In addition to the evidence of three conservation significant fauna (Malleefowl, Rainbow Bee-eater and Fork-tailed Swift), potential habitat was identified in the B2018 study area for a further 16 species (Figure 5-3; Table 5-6). Potential habitat was identified for a further 16 of the 27 conservation significant species identified in the desktop review (Table 5-1). Potential occurrence of conservation significant species in the B2018 study area was assessed based on presence of suitable habitat, proximity of previous records and current distributions. It was noted that lack of records for many conservation significant species is likely due to the limited survey effort within the broader region. Species from the desktop review that were considered unlikely to occur in the B2018 study area due to the lack of suitable habitat or because that are regionally extinct are not discussed further.

5.2.2.1.1 Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*)

Status: Vulnerable (EPBC Act), Vulnerable (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Malleefowl is found across the southern half of the Australian continent and is the only Megapodiidae in the South-west Region. In WA, the majority of the population is found south of a line from Shark Bay to the Nullarbor Plain. In the extreme south-west of WA, the species displays a patchy distribution. Recent work (Parsons *et al.* 2008) highlighted the substantial contraction of the Malleefowl distributional range in WA.

The Malleefowl is a mound builder. Pairs are territorial. The eggs (on average 16) are laid in a chamber over which the male builds a mound from soil and leaf litter material. The combination of solar heat and fermenting plant material provides the heat required for egg incubation.

Malleefowl are typically found in mallee woodlands but also in *Eucalyptus* woodlands and shrublands. The decline of the species is due to several factors: land clearing, habitat fragmentation, predation from introduced predators, altered fire regime, competition for food with stock, road kill and the bio-accumulation of chemicals used in agriculture (Garnett *et al.* 2011). A National Recovery Plan was launched in 2007 in response to the dramatic decrease experienced by Malleefowl throughout Australia (Benshemesh 2007). In WA, a Strategic Action Plan was enacted for the 2005–2010 period (Western Australian Malleefowl Network 2006).

Records and likely distribution in B2018 study area: The Malleefowl was recorded once from secondary evidence during the field survey. One inactive mound was recorded within 10 m of an

access track in the south-east of the B2018 study area (Figure 5-3; Table 5-6). Condition of the mound and vegetation growth occurring on the mound indicates the mound has remained unused for some time (Figure 5-4). The mound recorded during the field survey was previously recorded and identified as inactive in a previous survey within the B2018 study area (Figure 5-4) (Bamford 2010). The species has previously been recorded three times from inactive mounds in the B2018 study area (two mounds from three records) (Bamford 2010; Harewood 2011c) and once from tracks (Harewood 2011c). Of the two mounds previously recorded, one located centrally within the B2018 study area (Figure 5-1) (Bamford 2010; Harewood 2011c) has since been removed during clearing for tailings pond. Two additional inactive mounds belonging to the species have previously been recorded from approximately 100–200 m north of the northern boundary of the B2018 study area (Terratree 2015). Both mounds were examined during the field survey and both showed no sign of recent use.

Given the location of previous Malleefowl records within and in the broader vicinity of the B2018 study area, and the presence of suitable habitat for the species throughout large areas of the B2018 study area, it is considered likely to occur in areas of open to dense shrubland and woodland (Figure 5-3). Additional mounds may be located with additional targeted searches or clearance surveys for the species.



Figure 5-4 Inactive Malleefowl mound recorded opportunistically (Opp 11) in the B2018 study area during the field survey

5.2.2.1.2 Blue-billed Duck (*Oxyura australis*)

Status: Priority 4 (DPaW)

Distribution and ecology: The Blue-billed Duck is a small Anatidae species endemic to Australia where it is mostly found across the southern half of the country. In WA, the species is confined to the south west where it is rare to locally common (Johnstone & Storr 1998). They are found in terrestrial wetlands (fresh or saline) with extensive bordering vegetation (Garnett & Crowley 2000b). The population estimate for WA is about 5,000 individuals.

Blue-billed Ducks feed on aquatic invertebrates, seeds and plants. They nest from August to March. Habitat degradation (drainage, salinization), bycatch in gill net, climate change, and introduced species are the main causes that lead to the decline of the species over the past decades (del Hoyo *et al.* 2014).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Blue-billed duck was not recorded during the survey; however, potential habitat was identified and the species may occur, particularly after suitable rainfall events when salt lakes may become flooded. The species has previously been recorded approximately 90 km south and 116 km north-west of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a).

5.2.2.1.3 Fork-tailed Swift (*Apus pacificus*)

Status: Migratory (EPBC Act), Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Fork-tailed Swift is a widespread migratory species that overwinters in Australia. It can be found across most of WA and is uncommon to moderately common in the north-west. They are mostly found over inland plains and along foothills, coastal areas and over settlements. They occur in a wide range of dry or open habitats, including riparian woodlands, tea-tree swamps, low scrub, heathland, saltmarsh, grassland and spinifex sandplains, open farmland and inland and coastal sand-dunes. Fork-tailed Swifts are often found in areas that experience updraughts around cliffs and normally forage several hundred metres above ground level (Department of the Environment 2015).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Fork-tailed Swift was recorded once during the field survey from a single individual flying overhead in riparian woodland habitat (Figure 5-3; Table 5-6). The species is likely to occur occasionally in the B2018 study area. The species can occur within a wide range of habitats, including those found in the B2018 study area and is likely to forage, though it is unlikely it will land or nest within the B2018 study area. The Fork-tailed Swift has previously been recorded approximately 105 km west of the B2018 study area at Victoria Rock (Birdlife Australia 2016).

5.2.2.1.4 Eastern Great Egret (*Ardea modesta*)

Status: Migratory (EPBC Act); Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Eastern Great Egret can be found along inland rivers, lakes and shallow freshwater or saltwater wetlands and inundated samphire flats. This species is highly mobile and can be found throughout most of the western fringes of WA in coastal areas and towards the semi-arid interior (Johnstone & Storr 1998).

Records and likely distribution in B2018 study area: The Eastern Great Egret was not recorded but has the potential to occur in the B2018 study area. The nearest record of the Eastern Great Egret is located approximately 220 km south of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a). Permanent creek and drainage lines are not present within the B2018 study area; however, the species may occur after rains when water is present in drainage lines and lakes are holding water.

5.2.2.1.5 Cattle Egret (*Ardea ibis*)

Status: Migratory (EPBC Act); Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Cattle Egret is a widespread, medium-size waterbird. In Australia, they are more common in eastern states than on the west coast. The species is uncommon in south-western WA and breeds in small numbers near Kununurra. The origin of the species in Australia is not certain. It may have been introduced but a natural colonisation from individuals reaching the northern coast through Indonesian islands is more probable (McKilligan 2005).

In Australia, Cattle Egrets have benefited from human settlements (irrigation, grazing). They can feed on a wide range of prey (vertebrates and invertebrates) that they find in swamps and open grasslands, inland as well as on the coast. The species is partially migratory with movement between New-Zealand and Australia.

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: No records of the Cattle Egret were collected during the survey; however, the desktop review revealed a record of the species near Kalgoorlie, approximately 54 km north-northeast of the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a). The Cattle Egret may occasionally occur in the B2018 study area following suitable rainfall events when water is present in lakes.

5.2.2.1.6 Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*)

Status: Migratory (EPBC Act); Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The preferred habitat of the Glossy Ibis is well-watered flatlands such as shallows, flats and pools of freshwater lakes, swamps and rivers, flooded samphire and sewage ponds. The most notable habitat for this bird in WA is the north-east and south-west Kimberley and the Swan Coastal Plain (Johnstone & Storr 1998).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Glossy Ibis was not recorded during the survey; however, the species has previously been recorded near Kalgoorlie, approximately 54 km north-northeast of the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a) and may occur occasionally following suitable rainfall events and subsequent flooding of lakes.

5.2.2.1.7 Grey Falcon (*Falco hypoleucos*)

Status: Vulnerable (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Grey Falcon is a widespread but rare species inhabiting much of the semi-arid interior of Australia. Its distribution is centred along inland drainage systems. It has a large foraging range extending from timbered plains, such as *Acacia* shrublands, into open grasslands. Prey includes mainly birds (Sutton 2010), but also invertebrates and mammals. The species often utilizes old nests of other species, particularly other raptors, in the tallest trees along watercourses and sometimes in telecommunication towers (Sutton 2010).

There are no confirmed threats to the Grey Falcon but it is thought that clearing of the semi-arid zone for marginal farming has reduced habitat availability and overgrazing of arid zone rangelands may affect prey abundance (Garnett *et al.* 2011).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Grey Falcon was not recorded; however, the species is likely to occur occasionally due to its large foraging range which may include all habitats of the B2018 study area. The species is unlikely to nest in the B2018 study area due to the lack of suitable nesting trees or tall infrastructure such as telecommunications towers; however, may do so in the vicinity where suitable nesting structures are present. The nearest record of the species is located approximately 47 km south of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a).

5.2.2.1.8 Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*)

Status: Specially Protected (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Peregrine Falcon is a widespread bird of prey with a large foraging range found across Australia. In WA, it can be rare or scarce to moderately common. The Peregrine Falcon's preferred habitat includes cliffs and wooded watercourses. Nesting occurs mainly on cliff ledges, granite outcrops, quarries and in trees with old raven or Wedge-tailed Eagle nests (Johnstone & Storr 1998).

Birds constitute a very large proportion of their diet, if not the exclusive part (Johnstone & Storr 1998; Ratcliffe 1980). Historically, the widespread use of DDT caused worldwide global decline of the Peregrine Falcon. The main current threat to the species in Australia is habitat loss, particularly woodland trees for nesting (Department of the Environment 2015).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Peregrine Falcon was not recorded but is likely to occasionally forage in the B2018 study area. The species is unlikely to nest in the B2018 study area due to the lack of suitable nesting trees or tall infrastructure such as telecommunications towers; however, may do so in the vicinity where suitable nesting structures are present. It has previously been recorded approximately 9.5 km west of the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a).

5.2.2.1.9 Hooded Plover (*Thinornis rubricollis*)

Status: Priority 4 (DEC)

Distribution and ecology: The Hooded Plover population extends from coastal New South Wales to the west coast of WA. The species is absent between Eyre and the South Australian border but is present in Tasmania. Most of the Western Australian population is found on the coast from Jurien to the east of Esperance, and a part of the population nests inland (Elson & Singor 2008).

Nesting pairs of Hooded Plovers can be found on the shore of inland salt lakes, inlets and coastal sandy beaches. They lay two to three eggs on open sandy shores and beaches. Eggs and flightless young are highly vulnerable to predation (Red Foxes, feral cats, dogs), human disturbance and vehicles (Burbidge & Mather 2002). Predation by foxes seems to have decreased since the beginning of the Western Shield Program.

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Hooded Plover was not recorded during the field survey; however, suitable habitat was identified in the B2018 study area and the species is considered likely to occur. The Hooded Plover has previously been recorded approximately 70 km north of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a).

5.2.2.1.10 Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*)

Status: Migratory (EPBC Act); Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The species is present in summer across all Australian states, mostly along the coast but sometimes inland. The overall population appears stable (Delany & Scott 2006). The species is not gregarious. Small groups can sometimes be seen when roosting at high tide (Geering *et al.* 2007). They prefer coastal open mudflats.

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Common Greenshank was not recorded during the survey; however, it has previously been recorded approximately 64 km north-northwest of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a) and may occur in the B2018 study area occasionally following suitable rainfall events when water is present in lakes.

5.2.2.1.11 Wood Sandpiper (*Tringa glareola*)

Status: Migratory (EPBC Act); Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: This graceful, active wader prefers shallows of wooded lakes or swamps with trees. It also inhabits freshwater swamps, lakes, flooded pastures and occasionally, mangroves. It occurs solitary or in large flocks of mixed waders and is an uncommon migrant (Morcombe 2004).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Wood Sandpiper was not recorded during the survey and the nearest record of the species is located approximately 47 km north-northwest of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a). The Wood Sandpiper may occur in salt lake habitat and adjacent shorelines after rain, when water is present.

5.2.2.1.12 Red-necked Stint (*Calidris ruficollis*)

Status: Migratory (EPBC Act), Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: Red-necked Stints are found in great numbers along the East Asian – Australasian Flyway (325,000 individuals overall, 270,000 in Australia (Geering *et al.* 2007)). Numbers are increasing in Australia but decreasing in other countries (e.g. Japan, (Amano *et al.* 2010)) which may suggest a shift of the wintering range according to Delany and Scott (2006).

They can congregate in large flocks and are very active when foraging. They are found across a wide range of open mudflat-like habitats in salt as well as in fresh water systems.

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Red-necked Stint was not recorded during the survey; however, suitable potential habitat was recorded for the species and may possibly occur occasionally in salt lake habitat when water is present within salt lakes following suitable rainfall events. The species has previously been recorded approximately 68 km north of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a).

5.2.2.1.13 Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*)

Status: Migratory (EPBC Act), Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Sharp-tailed Sandpiper is one of the most common Australian shorebirds. They breed in Arctic north-east Siberia and a large majority of the world population (155,000 individuals) winters in Australia (91% cited in Bamford *et al.* 2008). The distribution of the species in Australia depends on water quantity conditions; some large wetlands may be available inland after important rainfall, but only occasionally. The distribution on the coast is more regular, the conditions being more consistent. The species is semi-gregarious and occurs in scattered flocks, mainly on non-tidal flats, often inland.

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Sharp-tailed Sandpiper was not recorded during the survey; however, it has previously been recorded approximately 34 km north of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a) and may occur in salt lake habitat when water is present following suitable rainfall events.

5.2.2.1.14 Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*)

Status: Critically Endangered/Migratory (EPBC Act); Vulnerable/Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Curlew Sandpiper has a widespread distribution across coastal Australia. It forages on intertidal mudflats and more rarely on inland freshwater wetlands (Geering *et al.* 2007; Johnstone & Storr 1998).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: No records of the Curlew Sandpiper were recorded during the survey; however, the species has previously been recorded approximately 68 km north of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a) and may occasionally occur in salt lake habitat, particularly following rainfall when water may be present.

5.2.2.1.15 **Western Rosella (inland subsp.) (*Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys*)**

Status: Priority 4 (DPaW)

Distribution and ecology: Two subspecies are recognised: *P. i. xanthogenys* in the Wheatbelt and *P. i. icterotis* in the extreme coastal south-west. The species as a whole is endemic to the WA south-west (Garnett & Crowley 2000a). Only *P. i. xanthogenys* is of conservation concern.

Both subspecies live in eucalypt woodland along watercourses. *P. i. xanthogenys* mainly feed on casuarina seeds. They nest in tree hollows where they lay an average of 5.6 eggs (Garnett & Crowley 2000a).

Habitat clearance for agriculture has been responsible for the decline of the species in the Wheatbelt. Resources as well as nesting habitats for the species are affected (Garnett & Crowley 2000a).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Western Rosella was not recorded during the field survey and the nearest record of the species is approximately 45 km southwest of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a). The species may occur in woodland habitat of the B2018 study area where it is likely to forage and may also nest where suitable hollows are present.

5.2.2.1.16 **Night Parrot (*Pezoporus occidentalis*)**

Status: Endangered (EPBC Act), Critically Endangered (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Night Parrot is considered the rarest bird in Australia. The species was thought to be extinct until a single road-killed specimen was collected in Queensland in October 1990 (Boles *et al.* 1994). Since then, additional specimens have been recorded in Queensland (McDougall *et al.* 2009) and further sightings were confirmed in the Pilbara, Goldfields and East Murchison regions of WA (DBCA 2017; Hamilton *et al.* 2017a; Hamilton *et al.* 2017b; Jackett *et al.* 2017). A recent feather of the species was also reported recently from near Lake Eyre in South Australia (Young *et al.* 2017).

Little is known about the biology of this cryptic species. Most sightings or recordings occur at night, near water and it is assumed that birds come to drink prior to feeding at night. The nest is located in tunnelled dense vegetation and can contain three to six eggs (Garnett *et al.* 2011; Hamilton *et al.* 2017a).

Recent survey guidelines (DPaW 2017) which post-date the current survey define the broad habitat requirements of the species in Western as including areas of old-growth spinifex (*Triodia*) for roosting and nesting, together with foraging habitats that are likely to include various native grasses and herbs, and may or may not contain shrubs or low trees. Roosting and nesting sites are in clumps of dense vegetation, primarily patches of old and large spinifex (often >50 years unburnt), especially ring-forming hummocks. These may be in expanses or isolated patches, and may be associated with other vegetation types, such as dense chenopod shrubs (DPaW 2017; Hamilton *et al.* 2017b). These habitats are often naturally fragmented and therefore well-protected from fire. Collapsed spinifex hummocks (<40–50 cm high) are not likely to provide adequate shelter (DPaW 2017).

Foraging habitat preferences of Night Parrots are not well understood. Favoured sites are likely to vary across the range of the species, and by season. Based on observations in Queensland, areas rich in herbs including forbs, grasses and grass-like plants, are believed to be important in WA. *Triodia*, *Sclerolaena* and other succulent chenopods are likely to be important (DPaW 2017). Foraging habitat is likely to be more important if it is adjacent to or within about 10 km of patches of *Triodia* deemed

suitable as roosting habitat (DPaW 2017). Where *Triodia* is absent, samphire near salt lakes appear to provide sufficient foraging habitat for the species (Young *et al.* 2017).

Alteration of fire regime, predation by introduced species and over grazing by cattle are the main threats to the species, resulting in poor habitat quality and direct mortality of individuals (DBCA 2017). Murphy *et al.* (2017) observed that in Queensland persistence of the species correlated with the absence of foxes and the low prevalence of cats. Murphy *et al.* (2017) also analysed archival aerial imagery and determined that fire was “not a feature of their study area, resulting in the long-term, stable availability of patchy *Triodia* habitats separated by natural no-fuel areas.” Murphy *et al.* (2017) determined that their study area had a long history of moderate grazing concentrated on alluvial habitats and concluded that Night Parrots and cattle had coexisted on Brighton Downs for at least 11 years.

The map of historical records in WA indicates the species can potentially occur across a wide range of common habitat (Davis & Metcalf 2008).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Night Parrot was not recorded during the field survey. There is a record of the species approximately 286 km southeast of the B2018 study area; however, the record lacks information to determine its accuracy and validity (DPaW 2016a). Likelihood of occurrence within the B2018 study area was assessed as possible due to the presence of open woodland with mature spinifex (*Triodia* spp.) and chenopod vegetation on some of the salt lake shoreline where suitable vegetation cover was present.

A subsequent targeted survey at eight sites in July and August 2017 did not record any evidence of the birds, nor identify any high quality habitat for breeding (Phoenix 2018).

5.2.2.1.17 **Rainbow Bee-eater (*Merops ornatus*)**

Status: Migratory (EPBC Act), Migratory (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Rainbow Bee-eater is a migratory bird that moves between Australia and Asia and is commonly seen singly or in pairs. It can be found across Australia, with complex seasonal movements depending on location and rainfall, preferring the more watered areas of the country. In WA, the Rainbow Bee-eater can be found in lightly wooded, preferably sandy country, near water (Department of the Environment 2015).

Occurring as a resident, breeding visitor, postnuptial nomad, passage migrant or winter visitor, and being highly mobile, they can be scarce to locally common. They are often associated with creek lines supporting sandy banks in which burrows can be created (Johnstone & Storr 1998). Its diet consists primarily of bees (especially hive bees) and flies, but it is known to predate on other invertebrates.

The species nests in sandy banks and breeding occurs from August to November; however, breeding can occur at other times of year if environmental conditions are suitable. Four to six eggs are laid in an open chamber at the end of a burrow (Johnstone & Storr 1998).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Rainbow Bee-eater was recorded twice during the field survey from direct observation and calls (Figure 5-3; Table 5-6). The species is likely to occur frequently throughout the B2018 study area in most habitats to forage and may occasionally nest in habitats providing suitable sandy substrates for burrows. The species has previously been recorded multiple times within the B2018 study area (Figure 5-1) (Bamford 2010; Harewood 2010a, b, c, d; Keith Lindbeck and Associates 2007; Terratree 2015) and multiple times in the close vicinity of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a).

5.2.2.1.18 **Red-tailed Phascogale (*Phascogale calura*)**

Status: Endangered (EPBC Act), Conservation Dependent (WC Act)

Distribution and ecology: The Red-tailed Phascogale is a small dasyurid now restricted to the forests of south-western WA. The species was formerly widespread across a large part of WA, Northern Territory and small portions of South Australia. Red-tailed Phascogales seem to favour dense and tall vegetation with tree hollows that can potentially be used as nest or diurnal shelters. They are carnivorous and feed on any kind of prey, from birds to invertebrates. All males die after the mating season and therefore live less than one year.

The species has mostly suffered from predation by introduced predators, mainly the Red Fox and Feral Cat. Changes of fire regimes since European settlements may also have affected the species' habitat and reduced the availability of shelters (Van Dyck & Strahan 2008).

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Red-tailed Phascogale was not recorded during the survey and the B2018 study area is outside the species current known distribution (Van Dyck & Strahan 2008); however, there is an unconfirmed record of the species from 2005 located approximately 21 km south-east of the B2018 study area, with additional records further south from the 1980s suggesting the species may possibly still occur within the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a). It is possible the 2005 record is a misidentification and the species is in fact regionally extinct within the vicinity of the B2018 study area.

5.2.2.1.19 South-western Long-eared Bat (*Nyctophilus major tor*)

Status: Priority 4 (DPaW)

Distribution and ecology: The Greater Long-eared Bat is a small insectivorous bat belonging to the family Vespertilionidae. It occurs in woodlands, mallee and thicket habitat with a prominent shrub stratum in southern WA and south-eastern South Australia (Woinarski *et al.* 2014). It roosts in tree crevices, foliage or under loose bark (Woinarski *et al.* 2014). Little is known of the species ecology or population size across its distribution and specific threats to the species have not been identified.

Records and likely distribution in the B2018 study area: The Greater Long-eared Bat was not recorded during the survey from bat echolocation recordings; however, the species is considered likely to occur, predominantly in open eucalypt woodland habitat to forage and in open woodland habitat where suitable hollows are present to roost. ATA Environmental (2006) recorded the species *Nyctophilus major tor* (then known as *Nyctophilus timorensis*, see Parnaby 2009); however, the report lacks sufficient detail to determine if the record is from the current B2018 study area. Any records are likely to be from within 5 km of the B2018 study area. Excluding the ATA Environmental (2006) records, the nearest record of the species is located approximately 140 km southwest of the B2018 study area (DPaW 2016a)

5.2.3 Short-range endemic invertebrates

A total of 26 specimens in the SRE target groups, which here includes potential salt lake specialists, were collected in the B2018 study area, representing five individually-recognised species and seven unidentified higher taxa from three orders, eight families and at least eleven genera (Table 5-7; Appendix 4).

One species, *Tetrallycosa baudinettei*, represents a confirmed SRE, whereas the immature *Tetrallycosa* sp. indet. are considered potential SREs, as they may represent *T. baudinettei* or the widespread *T. alteripa* (Framenau & Hudson 2017).

Maratus 'PES0340' was only found on the salt lake playa and was here recognised for the first time as a salt lake specialist and therefore potential SRE, after the species was previously collected during riparian invertebrate monitoring surveys (Phoenix 2013a, 2014, 2015).

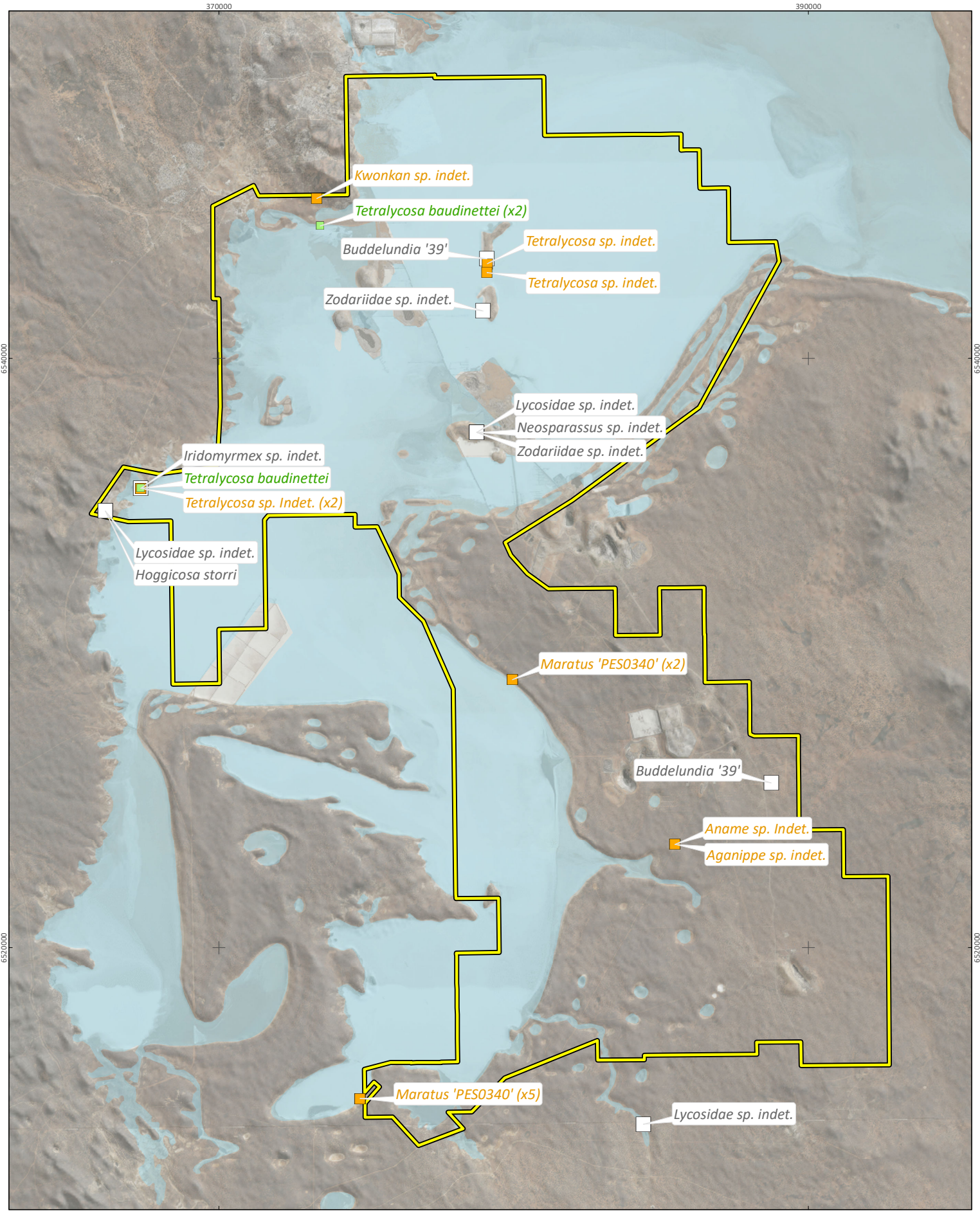
Three trapdoor spiders in the families Idiopidae and Nemesiidae were collected during the field survey. All were juvenile and could not be identified at the species level ('sp. indet.'). All three are here considered potential SREs.

Species-level identifications, either morphological or molecular, were not possible for all specimens, so unidentified SRE taxa recorded from inside the B2018 study area (Table 5-7) may not represent the same taxa of 'sp. indet.' as those from outside (Table 5-1). Detailed assessments of taxonomy and distributions for all SREs collected in the B2018 study area are given in section 5.2.3.

Two habitats recorded SRE invertebrates, the salt lake playa and associated riparian zone, and woodland on plain.

Table 5-7 Invertebrates in the short-range endemic invertebrate target taxa collected during the field survey

| Family | Genus and species | SRE status | Sites | No. of specimens | Habitat |
|--|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Order Araneae (spiders) | | | | | |
| Infraorder Araneomorphae (modern spiders) | | | | | |
| Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Confirmed | 15, 17, | 3 | Salt lake playa and riparian zone |
| | <i>Tetrallycosa</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 15, Opp 03, Opp 09 | 4 | Salt lake playa and riparian zone |
| | <i>Hoggicosa storri</i> | Widespread | 4 | 1 | Woodland on plain (riparian) |
| | Lycosidae sp. indet. | Widespread | 1, 4, 13 | 3 | Woodland on plain (riparian) |
| Salticidae | <i>Maratus 'PES0340'</i> | Potential | 14, 18 | 7 | Salt lake playa and riparian zone |
| Sparassidae | <i>Neosparassus</i> sp. indet. | Widespread | 1 | 1 | Woodland on plain |
| Zodariidae | Zodariidae sp. indet. | Widespread | 1, 2 | 2 | Woodland on plain |
| Infraorder Mygalomorphae (trapdoor spiders) | | | | | |
| Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 12 | 1 | Woodland on plain |
| Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 12 | 1 | Woodland on plain |
| | <i>Kwonkan</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 07 | 1 | Woodland on plain |
| Order Isopoda (slaters) | | | | | |
| Armadillidae | <i>Buddelundia '39'</i> | Widespread | 3, 9 | 1 | Woodland on plain |
| Order Hymenoptera (bees, wasps, ants) | | | | | |
| Formicidae | <i>Iridomyrmex brennani</i> | Widespread | 15 | 1 | Salt lake playa and riparian zone |



| | |
|--|----------------------|
| St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project | |
| Project No | 1128 |
| Date | 12/16/2016 |
| Drawn by | KW |
| Map author | KC |
| | |
| | |
| 1:165,000 (at A4) | GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51 |

- B2018 Study area
- Widespread SRE
- Confirmed SRE
- Potential SRE

Figure 5-5
Short range endemic invertebrates collected during the field survey



5.2.3.1 Araneae – Araneomorphae (modern spiders)

The Araneae (spiders) are characterised by a number of unique characters, including abdominal appendages modified as spinnerets, silk glands and associated spigots, cheliceral venom glands and male pedipalp tarsi modified as secondary genitalia for sperm transfer (Coddington & Levi 1991). Spiders are one of the largest and most diverse orders of arachnids with more than 46,000 described species worldwide (World Spider Catalog 2017), and approximately 3,700 species named from Australia (Framenau 2016).

In contrast to the Mygalomorphae (trapdoor spiders, see section 5.2.3.2), Araneomorphae are rarely targeted in SRE surveys. Araneomorphae often disperse very well, for example by wind-drift on gossamer threads ('ballooning') (e.g. Bell *et al.* 2005), and many species are widely distributed across the Australian landscape (Harvey 2002).

The wolf spider *T. baudinettei* was the only SRE araneomorph spider species identified from the B2018 study area in the desktop review (Table 5-2). A number of modern spiders previously reported from Lake Lefroy, for example members of the families Desidae (or Amaurobiidae) (Curtin University of Technology 1999; Hudson 1995), are unlikely SREs and not further discussed here.

The field survey reported *T. baudinettei*, and in addition an apparent salt lake specialist in the jumping spider genus *Maratus* (the Peacock Spiders), which is here considered a potential SRE.

5.2.3.1.1 Lycosidae

Wolf spiders (family Lycosidae) belong to one of the most diverse and abundant ground living spiders in Australia. They are characterised by a peculiar eye pattern with a row of four small eyes at the front of the carapace and four larger eyes forming a square on its top. Additional features of the family include the lack of a retrolateral tibial apophysis in the male pedipalp and mobile brood care; female carry their eggsacs fixed to the spinnerets and subsequently the young spiderlings on their abdomen (Framenau & Vink 2001).

The Australian wolf spider fauna has received recent taxonomic attention with the revision of many genera and species (Framenau 2002, 2006a, b, c; Framenau & Baehr 2007; Framenau & Leung 2013; Framenau & Vink 2001); however, the taxonomy of the Australian fauna is still only moderately well known (Framenau 2009). Currently 167 species in 30 genera are described (Framenau 2016).

The Australian Lycosidae are generally not targeted during SRE surveys; however, some habitat specialists are clearly range-restricted. For example, *Artoria albopedipalpis* is only known from riparian gravel banks in the Victorian Alps (Framenau 2002).

Genus *Tetrallycosa*

The wolf spider genus *Tetrallycosa* can be identified by morphological characters of the male genitalia, such as a hook-shaped tegular apophysis (Framenau & Hudson 2017). It includes exclusively halotolerant species which are found on beaches along the southern Australian coast, inland mound springs of the Great Artesian Basin, and salt pans and salt lakes in the arid zone (Framenau & Hudson 2017). A distinct lineage of *Tetrallycosa* exclusively inhabits the surface of inland salt lakes, where they construct burrows in which they stay during the day and when the lake is inundated. The burrows can be recognised by a mound of mud pellets with a semi-circle of pellets deposited around them (Framenau & Hudson 2017). A number of *Tetrallycosa* species are only known from single lakes, such as *T. williamsi* (Lake Moore) and *T. rebecca* (Lake Rebecca) and therefore represent SREs, whilst others are widespread throughout WA and South Australia (such as *T. alteripa*).

Tetrallycosa baudinettei

Tetrallycosa baudinettei (Figure 5-6) was first recorded from Lake Lefroy and Lake Zot as '*Lycosa* sp. nov. aff. *alteripa*' (Hudson 1995). On Lake Lefroy, it is currently the most commonly collected wolf spider species and has been found throughout and outside the B2018 study area; during this survey, it was collected at sites 15 and 17. Some unidentified juveniles (*Tetrallycosa* sp. indet.) may also belong to this species and are therefore listed as potential SREs here. *Tetrallycosa baudinettei* is found on other lakes of the region, such as Lake Goongarrie, Lake Roe and Lake Yindarlgooda (Framenau & Hudson 2017). It is considered a confirmed SRE as the total surface of the lakes it is found on is smaller than the nominal range of short-range endemism (Phoenix 2014). Two other widespread species of salt lake dwelling lycosids are found on Lake Lefroy, *T. alteripa* and *Lycosa salifodina* and it is currently unclear, how these species separate ecologically (Framenau & Hudson 2017; Hudson 1995).



Figure 5-6 *Tetrallycosa baudinettei* male (left) and female (right)

5.2.3.1.2 Salticidae

Jumping Spiders (family Salticidae) are amongst the most easily identified spider families based on their large anterior median eyes and optical orientation. Males are often colourful reflecting a mating behaviour that is based on visual cues. Genus identification within Australia is possible applying the key of Davies and Žabka (1989), although subsequent studies have added to the knowledge of the local fauna (e.g. Gardzinska & Žabka 2010; Otto & Hill 2012; Richardson & Gunter 2012; Žabka & Waldock 2012). Jumping spiders are the largest spider family based on the number of described species, both world-wide and in Australia (Framenau 2016; World Spider Catalog 2017). They are currently not routinely targeted in SRE surveys although many are known from small ranges.

Genus *Maratus*

The genus *Maratus* includes the peacock spiders, aptly named due the magnificent abdominal colouration of males and the ability of many species to unfold abdominal flaps from underneath the abdomen to enhance courtship display (Hill & Otto 2011; Otto & Hill 2011a, b, 2012; Waldock 1995, 2008; Žabka 1987). Despite their often very small size, they belong to some of the most spectacularly coloured jumping spiders worldwide. The genus *Maratus* currently includes 56 described Australian species, some of which only known from small ranges (Framenau 2016).

***Maratus* 'PES0340'**

Maratus 'PES0340' was collected at two sites, 14 and 18, from the thick salt crust near the eastern shoreline of Lake Lefroy up to about 100 m onto the lake. Nearby searches in the riparian zone of the lake did not reveal any further specimens. Supported by the light colouration of the specimens, in particular the female (Figure 5-7), that provides camouflage against the surface of the lake and reflects the heat of the sun, the species should be considered a salt lake specialist.

Following the establishment of this species as a salt lake specialist during the field survey, the material of previous collections at Lake Lefroy (Phoenix 2013a, 2014, 2015) was re-examined providing additional records of *Maratus* 'PES0340' on and around the lake. The species is known from eight sites, two of which, the current site 14 and the previous 'Location 170' (Phoenix 2013a, 2014, 2015), are located outside the B2018 study area.

Based on our current knowledge, i.e. distribution patterns in the genus *Maratus* (with many range-restricted species) and the apparent habitat specialisation of the species occurring predominantly on the salt crust of Lake Lefroy, *Maratus* 'PES0430' is considered a potential SRE.



Figure 5-7 Female (left) and male (right) of *Maratus* 'PES0340'

5.2.3.2 Araneae – Mygalomorphae (trapdoor spiders)

Trapdoor spiders represent one of the focal groups in surveys of SRE taxa (Harvey 2002). A number of mygalomorph spiders, e.g. *Idiosoma nigrum* (VU), *Kwonkan eboracum* (CR) and *Moggridgea tingle* (EN) are listed as Threatened on the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2015* (DPaW 2015). The Western Australian mygalomorph fauna is vast and many families and genera remain taxonomically poorly known (e.g. Barychelidae: *Idiommata*; Idiopidae: *Aganippe*; Nemesiidae: *Aname*, *Chenistonia*, *Kwonkan*).

Three species of *Aname* (*Aname* 'MYG223', 'SIGM121' & 'SIGM122'), unidentified species of *Kwonkan* (*Kwonkan* sp. indet.) and a nemesiid species of unknown genus (Nemesiidae 'SIGM104') were identified from the desktop review as SREs previously recorded in the B2018 study area (Table 5-2). The field survey resulted in three records of juvenile mygalomorph spiders, *Aganippe* sp. indet (family Idiopidae) and *Aname* sp. indet. and *Kwonkan* sp. indet. (both Nemesiidae) from the B2018 study area (Table 5-7). All of these are considered potential SREs. *Aname* 'MYG223', *Aname* 'SIGM121' and *Aname* 'SIGM122' are currently only known from the B2018 study area.

5.2.3.2.1 Idiopidae

The mygalomorph spider family Idiopidae includes a number of genera in WA, including *Anidiops*, *Gaius* (currently listed as junior synonym of *Anidiops*), *Euoplos*, *Blakistonia*, *Cataxia*, *Eucyrtops*, *Idiosoma* and *Misgolas* (Main 1985b; Raven & Wishart 2006; Wishart 2011). They comprise the 'typical' trap door spiders, i.e. those species that usually close the burrow with a hinged door. Spiders of this family are abundant, in particular in relatively stable habitats in temperate to tropical regions (Main 1985b). The taxonomy of the Idiopidae is poorly resolved and is currently under revision at the Queensland Museum (M. Rix, email to V.W. Framenau, October 2016).

Genus *Aganippe*

The genus *Aganippe* differs from all other genera in the family Idiopidae by the presence of abdominal sigillae and the presence of two processes on the male pedipalp tibia (Main 1985b). It is common throughout southern Australia. Fifteen species are described from Australia, of which four occur in WA, and many new species await description (Main 1985b). A current revision of idiopid genera conducted at the Queensland Museum recognises *Aganippe* as junior synonym of *Idiosoma*; however, associated taxonomic changes have not been published (M. Rix, email to V.W. Framenau, October 2016).

Aganippe sp. indet.

A juvenile specimen of *Aganippe* (Figure 5-8) was collected from a burrow with a trapdoor at site 12. The specimen cannot be identified at the species level. Based on our current knowledge of the distribution patterns in the genus *Aganippe*, the specimen is considered to represent a potential SRE.



Figure 5-8 *Aganippe* sp. indet. collected during the field survey (site 12)

5.2.3.2.2 Nemesiidae

Members of the mygalomorph spider family Nemesiidae include those trapdoor spiders with two rows of teeth on the superior tarsal claws and comparatively long spinnerets. The family currently includes 98 described species in 14 genera in Australia, but the fauna is clearly much more diverse with an estimated 250+ species (Framenau *et al.* 2014). In WA the family is represented by several genera, including *Aname*, *Chenistonia*, *Yilgarnia*, *Stanwellia*, *Teyl*, *Swolnpes* and *Kwonkan* (Main & Framenau 2009). They usually dig burrows in the soil, and do not cover their burrow entrances with lids.

Nemesiidae 'SIGM104'

Previous surveys recovered a nemesiid trapdoor spider that cannot be placed in a currently known genus. It has similarities with species in the genus *Teyl*; however, lacks the typical male genital morphology of that genus (Main 1985a). Nemesiidae 'SIGM104' has been found at three locations in the riparian zone at Lake Lefroy, 'Argo' and 'North-east Dune' inside the B2018 study area and 'Location 170' outside (Phoenix 2014, 2015) (Figure 5-2). It is possibly a riparian specialist and is here considered a potential SRE based on our knowledge of distribution patterns of species within the trapdoor spider family Nemesiidae, that includes widespread and range-restricted species.

Genus *Aname*

The genus *Aname* currently includes 37 named species in Australia and is well represented by four named and numerous unnamed species from many different regions in WA. *Aname* currently represents a highly diverse array of species of very small to large spiders. Males generally have a spur and spine on the first tibia of males opposing an often incrassate metatarsus. Members of the genus *Aname* are believed to be most common in sclerophyll forest, but are also known from rainforests and deserts (Raven 1981). *Aname* regularly belongs to the most diverse mygalomorph genera in biological spider surveys and with 12 species, the Pilbara survey (Durrant *et al.* 2010) resulted in a similar number as found during the Carnarvon Basin survey (13 species) (Main *et al.* 2000). Many *Aname* species appear to have restricted distributions as shown by two studies from northern Australia, including the Pilbara (Harvey *et al.* 2012; Raven 1985). Therefore, unidentifiable specimens are considered potential SREs.

***Aname* 'MYG223', 'SIGM121' & 'SIGM122'**

Previous surveys in the riparian zone of Lake Lefroy recovered three species of *Aname*, all restricted to the south-eastern parts of Lake Lefroy. *Aname* 'MYG223' is currently only known from 'Location K'; *Aname* 'SIGM121' from 'Junction Recovery' and *Aname* 'SIGM122' from 'Argo', 'Junction Recovery' and 'Location K' (Figure 5-2). All are currently only known from the B2018 study area. Although all species were collected during riparian surveys, it is unknown if these species represent riparian specialists. This is most likely from *Aname* 'SIGM122' which is the only of the three species that was collected at more than one site. Based on known distribution patterns in the genus *Aname*, all species are here considered potential SREs.

***Aname* sp. indet.**

A juvenile specimen of *Aganippe* (Figure 5-9) was collected at site 12. The specimen cannot be identified at the species level. It may represent one of the species listed above. Based on our current knowledge of the distribution patterns in the genus *Aname*, the specimen is considered to represent a potential SRE.



Figure 5-9 *Aname* sp. indet. collected during the field survey

Genus *Kwonkan*

The genus *Kwonkan*, as currently defined, differs from *Aname* in the presence of tarsal spines and details of the male genitalia. It is restricted to WA and South Australia and currently includes six named species (Framenau *et al.* 2014; Main 1977; Main 1983). All of these are currently known from their type specimens only. *Kwonkan eboracum* from the York region is listed as Critically Endangered at State level (DPaW 2015).

***Kwonkan* sp. indet.**

A juvenile specimen of *Kwonkan* was collected from site 7. The specimen cannot be identified at the species level. Based on our current knowledge of the distribution patterns in the genus *Kwonkan*, the specimen is considered to represent a potential SRE.

5.2.3.3 Scorpiones (scorpions)

Scorpions are characterised by the presence of chelate pedipalps, pectines and an elongate metasoma furnished with a sting. Scorpions are important components of arid ecosystems because their levels of diversity and abundance contribute significantly to the biomass of animal assemblages and they are important predators and prey for other species (Volschenk *et al.* 2010).

The desktop review recovered three SRE scorpions from the B2018 study area, *Lychas* 'SIGM1032' (family Buthidae), *Urodacus* 'SIGM132' and *U.* 'lefroy' (Table 5-2). All of these are currently only known from the B2018 study area. The field survey did not collect any SRE scorpions (Table 5-7).

5.2.3.3.1 Buthidae

The family Buthidae is the most diverse and wide spread of all scorpion families (Fet & Lowe 2000). In Australia. Buthidae are represented by the genera *Australobuthus*, *Isometrus*, *Isometroides*, *Lychas*, and *Hemilychas*. In WA, only the genera *Isometrus*, *Isometroides* and *Lychas* have been recorded. The taxonomy of the constituent species of these three genera is very problematic and each genus contains numerous undescribed species, most notably in the genus *Lychas* (E.S. Volschenk unpublished data).

Genus *Lychas*

The genus *Lychas* is widespread across the Australian mainland. Numerous undescribed species are known in Australia (Volschenk *et al.* 2010). The situation is further complicated with the genus being also represented in Africa, India and eastern Asia (Fet & Lowe 2000). All of the Australian species are endemic and are currently under revision by E.S. Volschenk. Most species of *Lychas* appear to have wide distributions; however, a small number of undescribed species are known to be SREs.

Lychas 'SIGM132'

Lychas 'SIGM132' was collected in the riparian zone at three sites, 'Beta Hunt', 'Argo' and 'Junction Reference', during previous surveys at Lake Lefroy (Phoenix 2013a) (Figure 5-2). It may represent a riparian specialist as it was collected at several sites. As it is currently only known from the B2018 study area, it is here considered a potential SRE.

5.2.3.3.2 Urodacidae

The family Urodacidae is endemic to Australia where it is represented by the genera *Urodacus* and *Aops* (Fet 2000; Prendini 2000; Prendini & Wheeler 2005; Volschenk *et al.* 2000).

Genus *Urodacus*

Urodacus was considered a member of the family Scorpionidae for many years, but in a revision of the superfamily Scorpionoidea, Prendini (2000) placed the genus in its own family. Unlike the species designations for Buthidae, Koch's (1977) species of *Urodacus* have been mostly supported by subsequent authors (Harvey & Volschenk 2002; Volschenk & Prendini 2008; Volschenk *et al.* 2000). The biggest issue confronting *Urodacus* taxonomy is the number of undescribed species being uncovered through current revisionary work (E. S. Volschenk unpublished data). Currently 23 species of *Urodacus* are described; however, this may represent as little as 20% of the real diversity of this genus in Australia. *Urodacus* appears to be most diverse in WA and few species are recorded east of the Great Dividing Range in eastern Australia. *Urodacus* contains both widespread and SRE species.

Urodacus 'SIGM131' & 'lefroy'

Two species of *Urodacus* have been recorded in previous surveys in the riparian zone at two sites, *Urodacus* 'SIGM131' ('Location K') and *U.* 'lefroy' ('Junction Recovery') (Phoenix 2013a, 2014) (Figure 5-2). As typical arid-zone, burrowing scorpions, both species are unlikely to be riparian specialists. Both are currently only known from the B2018 study area. Taking the currently known distribution patterns in the genus *Urodacus* into account, both species are here considered potential SREs.

5.2.3.4 Coleoptera (beetles)

The beetles, order Coleoptera, are the most species rich group of insects in Australia and world-wide (Lawrence & Britton 1991). They are generally not considered in SRE surveys although flightless ground beetles (family Carabidae) have been considered SREs in the Pilbara (Guthrie *et al.* 2010).

5.2.3.4.1 Carabidae

The ground beetles (Carabidae) are one of the largest animal families world-wide including some 40,000 described species. They are active, cursorial and primarily carnivorous and occur in a wide variety of habitats (Lawrence & Britton 1991). Tiger beetles are sometimes considered a separate family (Pearson & Vogler 2001), but are here considered a subfamily within the Carabidae.

Genus *Cicindela* (subgenus *Rivacindela*)

Rivacindela is endemic to Australia, where they many species occupy the dry salt lakes and salt flats of the arid region (Pearson & Vogler 2001). They are extreme fast runners; however, many are known only from single lake beds (Pons *et al.* 2006). To date, 30 species of *Rivacindela* have been formally described but because of the inaccessibility of their habitat many species still await discovery (Anichtchenko 2007–2017; Golding 2016; Sumlin 1997). Species formation in *Rivacindela* appears to be a direct result of the fragmentation of their habitat near edges of the disappearing ancient river systems that is today represented by ancient palaeodrainage channels (Pons *et al.* 2006). Whilst adult beetles are fast and mobile, the larvae of tiger beetles live immobile in burrows underground and this stationary habit may contribute to their highly fragmented distribution patterns. Based on their currently known distribution patterns, members of *Rivacindela* should be considered potential SREs if a wider distribution cannot be ascertained.

Cicindela (*Rivacindela*) *salicursoria* and *Cicindela* (*Rivacindela*) 'yindarla'

Two species of *Rivacindela* tiger beetles have been collected in the B2018 study area. *Cicindela* (*Rivacindela*) *salicursoria* (Figure 5-10, left) has initially been described from the western edge of Lake Lefroy north of Widgiemooltha (Sumlin 1987), but has subsequently been found near the causeway (Hudson 1995) (Figure 5-2). In contrast, *Cicindela* (*Rivacindela*) 'yindarla' (Figure 5-10, right) has only been collected at the northern limit of the B2018 study area (Hudson 1995) and subsequently at Lake Yindarlgooda (Golding 2016) (Figure 5-2)



Figure 5-10 *Rivacindela salicursoria* (left) and *Rivacindela* 'yindarla' (right) from Lake Lefroy (photos: P. Hudson)

5.2.3.5 Orthoptera (grasshoppers and crickets)

Similar to beetles, crickets are generally not considered a target group in SRE surveys as most can fly and therefore disperse very well (Otte & Alexander 1983).

5.2.3.5.1 Gryllidae

The Gryllidae represent the 'typical' crickets. The family has been comprehensively reviewed by Otte and Alexander (1983), who believed that about 75% of the Australian fauna is now taxonomically treated.

Genus *Apterogryllus*

The Australian endemic genus *Apterogryllus* includes 20 species in Australia (Baehr 1989; Otte & Alexander 1983). They are wingless which limits their dispersal capabilities. The distribution and the real number of species in Australia is poorly known, as the species live either in deep earth-cracks, burrows or on the rainforest floor and do rarely come to light (Baehr 1989).

Apterogryllus sp. A

The genus *Apterogryllus* was first reported as *Apterogryllus* 'A' from Lake Lefroy by Curtin (1999), after Hudson (1995) only referred to these as 'salt lake crickets'. Subsequently, Phoenix (Phoenix 2014) collected juvenile crickets that could not be identified at the species level (*Apterogryllus* sp. indet.) It is likely, that both represent the same species, as both have been collected at very close sites, and therefore all *Apterogryllus* are here considered to represent *Apterogryllus* sp. A. They are common on Lake Lefroy and the desktop review reported them both from inside and outside the B2018 study area (Figure 5-2). Hudson (1995) considered the crickets widespread and Curtin (1999) also reported them from Lake Cowan. However, the distribution of these crickets has not been tested rigorously and it is possible that these wingless crickets have restricted distributions. They are here considered potential SREs.

5.2.3.6 Isopoda (slaters)

Almost 200 described species of Oniscidea, a suborder of the Isopoda containing the supralittoral, terrestrial and secondarily aquatic slaters (or woodlice), have been recorded from Australia (Green *et al.* 2010). The WA fauna is comparatively poorly known with many undescribed species (Judd & Horwitz 2003). Slaters are an ideal biological model for faunistic and biogeographical studies, due to their reduced dispersal ability and narrow habitat preferences (Taiti & Argano 2009). Consequently, they belong to one of the target groups of SRE surveys. The isopod fauna of south-west WA is fairly well known based on a taxonomic study by Judd (2004).

A single SRE slater, Philosciidae 'lefroy', was recovered from the B2018 study area by the desktop review (Table 5-2). The species is currently only known from this record. The field survey only reported the common armadillid *Buddelundia* '39'.

5.2.3.6.1 Philosciidae

In contrast to the Armadillidae, members of the family Philosciidae cannot conglobate (roll into a ball). Five of ten genera described from Australia are endemic to the country (*Abebaioscia*, *Ashtonia*, *Eurygastor*, *Huntonia* and *Metriogaster*) and *Laevophiloscia* and *Plymophiloscia* are mainly Australian (Department of the Environment 2011). The Philosciidae in WA are very poorly known. Since they are very rarely collected and the taxonomy is poorly known with numerous putative species, all undescribed philosciids should be considered potential SRE species. Specimens are fragile and easily damaged and they are best investigated by molecular methods.

Philosciidae 'lefroy'

Two specimens of Philosciidae 'lefroy' have been collected in the south of the B2018 study area, at 'Location K' and 'Junction South' (Figure 5-2). These are currently the only known location of this species.

5.2.3.7 Eupulmonata (land snails)

Molluscs are one of the most diverse groups of invertebrates and the Australian fauna is characterised by a high degree of endemism (Beesley *et al.* 1998). Land snails (Eupulmonata) belong to the target groups for SRE surveys due to their limited dispersal capabilities, in combination with often strict dependencies on particular soils (EPA 2009; Harvey 2002). These characteristics have also resulted in a significant global decline of non-marine molluscs (Lydeard *et al.* 2004).

Only the record of an unidentified *Bothriembryon* snail was recorded in the B2018 study area in the desktop review (Table 5-2). No snails were collected in the B2018 study area during the field survey (Table 5-7).

5.2.3.7.1 Bothriembryontidae

The family Bothriembryontidae was only recently established to include the Australian endemic genus *Bothriembryon* (Breure & Romero 2012).

Genus *Bothriembryon*

The genus *Bothriembryon* is endemic to Australia and most diverse in WA's south-western region, extending northwards and eastwards with decreasing density and diversity. Many species are currently undescribed and there are many isolated records of taxa with unresolved taxonomic status (Breure & Whisson 2012; Whisson & Breure 2016). The genus is considered to include a significant number of range-restricted species (Whisson & Breure 2016).

Bothriembryon sp. indet.

A single specimen of an unidentified *Bothriembryon* land snail was collected at the riparian zone at 'Argo' during a previous survey (Figure 5-2). Whilst unidentified specimens of the genus should be considered potential SREs, *Bothriembryon* is prevalent throughout the desktop review area and therefore it is unlikely that the specimens from 'Argo' represent a species that is limited to the B2018 study area. It is not considered to represent a riparian specialist.

5.3 SURVEY LIMITATIONS

The EPA Technical Guide: Terrestrial fauna surveys (EPA 2016d) identified potential limitations that may be encountered during terrestrial fauna surveys. With respect to this guidance statement, no major limitations were identified for the survey (Table 5-8).

Table 5-8 Survey limitations from EPA Technical Guidance: Terrestrial fauna surveys (EPA 2016d)

| Limitations | Limitation for this survey? | Comments |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| Competency/experience of survey personnel, including taxonomy | No | The field team and report authors have extensive experience in terrestrial vertebrate and SRE invertebrate fauna surveys within the region and across WA. |
| Scope and completeness - were all target groups sampled, were all planned survey methods implemented successfully, was the study area fully surveyed | No | All target groups and habitats within the B2018 study area were surveyed adequately. |
| Intensity - in retrospect, was the intensity adequate | No | The survey intensity was appropriate for the areas that were surveyed. |
| Proportion of fauna identified, recorded and/or collected. | No | All of the fauna was identified to species level in the field with the exception of invertebrate fauna collected and analyses of bat echolocation call recordings. Consultation with external experts was undertaken to identify invertebrate specimens collected during the survey. Bat echolocation call recordings were analysed by experience staff on return to Perth. |
| Availability of adequate contextual information | No | There have been numerous fauna surveys incorporating all or parts of the B2018 study area and its vicinity. There is a paucity of comparative data in across the region. |
| Timing, weather, season, cycle | No | Weather preceding and during the survey was comparable to the annual averages for previous years. |
| Disturbances which affected the results of the survey | No | No disturbances occurring during the period of the field survey are considered to have impacted the results. |
| Remoteness and/or access problems | No | The whole of the B2018 study area was accessible by vehicle or on foot. |

6 DISCUSSION

In assessing development proposals, the EPA's broad objective for terrestrial fauna is its protection so that biological diversity and ecological integrity are maintained (EPA 2016b). Accordingly, the aim of this assessment was to determine the conservation significant vertebrate fauna species and habitats present or likely to be present to enable an impact assessment to be completed and management actions to be identified.

The EPA's objective for SRE species in particular is to ensure that proposals do not potentially threaten the viability of, or lead to the extinction of any SRE species (EPA 2016c). This objective focuses on the impacts of the B2018 Project on the persistence of species rather than, as in vertebrates, impacts on populations of conservation significant (i.e. EPBC Act and WC Act listed) species which are often widespread. Therefore, the aim of this assessment for SREs was to:

- determine whether any SRE taxa may be restricted solely to the B2018 study area and therefore be at risk of extinction from the B2018 Project
- determine whether adequate habitat exists outside the proposed project area for SRE species recorded within the proposed project area.

6.1 VERTEBRATE FAUNA

Nineteen of the 26 conservation significant vertebrate species identified in the desktop review have the potential to occur in the B2018 study area based on the results of the field survey, desktop study (i.e. historic or recent records of species or suitable habitat near the B2018 study area) and known habitat preferences (Table 6-1). Three of these species were recorded during the field survey from direct observation and secondary evidence (Malleefowl, Rainbow Bee-eater, Fork-tailed Swift), although all Malleefowl mounds were disused at the time of the survey (Figure 5-3; Table 6-1). Seven of the 19 species occurring or potentially occurring within the B2018 study area are listed under the EPBC Act and/or WC Act as Threatened, Conservation Dependent or Specially Protected and a further ten as 'Migratory' under the EPBC Act and WC Act (Table 6-1). A further four species are listed as state DPaW Priority species (Table 6-1). Seven of the 26 species identified in the desktop review are considered unlikely to occur due to the lack of suitable habitat within the B2018 study area or the B2018 study area occurring outside of current known distribution for the species, particularly critical weight range mammals that have suffered significant declines since European settlement (Table 6-1).

All broad fauna habitats identified within the B2018 study area may support species of conservation significance. Woodland habitat within the B2018 study area provides suitable habitat for the highest number of conservation significant vertebrate species known to occur or considered to possibly occur as residents within the B2018 study area (Table 6-1). Woodland habitat is likely to provide suitable foraging and possibly nesting or roosting habitat for several conservation significant species, particularly Malleefowl, Peregrine Falcon, Grey Falcon, Western Rosella and possibly Red-tailed Phascogale (Table 6-1). Salt lake habitat of the B2018 study area may be of some value to vertebrate fauna, particularly infrequent visitors such as migratory waterbirds and shorebirds which are only likely to occur following suitable rainfall events when water is present in the Lake Lefroy system. The lack records of migratory shorebirds and waterbirds on Lake Lefroy reflects the lack of a freshwater phase during the filling cycle of the lake. The lake of this phase limits the aquatic invertebrate productivity of the lake and therefore attracts fewer shore and waterbirds (SIGM 2010).

Of the 19 conservation significant species that may occur in the B2018 study area, ten are considered to be infrequent visitors reliant on the occurrence of suitable rainfall events and the presence of water in Lake Lefroy (Table 6-1). The Grey Falcon and Peregrine Falcon may occasionally occur within the

B2018 study area due to their large foraging ranges, even if they have not been seen to nest within. Nesting within the B2018 study area cannot be excluded where suitable tall trees or infrastructure are present to provide necessary high vantage points.

The records of disused Malleefowl mounds within and in close vicinity to the B2018 study area (Figure 5-1; Figure 5-3) in combination with the broad coverage of open woodland habitat indicate the species still utilises the B2018 study area; however, its occurrence may be restricted to less developed and disturbed areas such as the south-eastern portion. The removal of one Malleefowl mound where a tailings pond now occurs and other future project expansions may result in the species progressively moving to less disturbed areas of and beyond in the B2018 study area.

Many of the conservation significant critical weight range mammals and the single reptile are considered unlikely to occur in the B2018 study area, although they may have historically occurred there. This applies in particular to the Western Spiny-tailed Skink, Western Quoll, Numbat and Greater Bilby (Table 6-1). Due to a lack of recent records despite a higher survey activity, these are now considered locally and regionally extinct (Burbidge 2004).

The presence of a recent record of the Red-tailed Phascogale suggests the species may occur within the B2018 study area; however, the record is unconfirmed and falls well outside of the species current known distribution. Should the species occur, it is likely to occur within open woodland habitat, particularly in areas where suitable small hollows are present that may act as refuge sites. However, the unconfirmed record may be a result of a misidentification and the species may in fact be regionally extinct in the vicinity of the B2018 study area based on current known distribution of the species (Burbidge 2004; Van Dyck & Strahan 2008).

All habitats represented within the B2018 study area are also represented in areas adjacent to the B2018 study area and across the broader Coolgardie bioregion. The dominant habitats of the B2018 study area, salt lake and woodland habitats, occur more broadly in across the Coolgardie bioregion and the B2018 study area is not considered to be of critical to any species considered as potentially occurring within the B2018 study area due to the mobile nature of most species and the present of suitable habitat in the broader vicinity of the B2018 study area.

Table 6-1 Summary of conservation significant vertebrate fauna species with likelihood of occurrence for the B2018 study area

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status | | | Likelihood of occurrence | Fauna habitat | | | | | Summary of records and occurrence | Nearest record to the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a, b) |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| | | EPBC Act | WC Act | DPaW | | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | Shrubland on dune | Open woodland on plain | Open woodland on rocky hill | Riparian woodland | | |
| Reptiles | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Egernia stokesii badia</i> | Western Spiny-tailed Skink | EN | EN | | Unlikely | | | | | | Study area outside of species current known distribution. Single record located to the east of Kalgoorlie is likely to be in error. | ~60 km north (no date specified) |
| Birds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Leipoa ocellata</i> | Malleefowl | VU | VU | | Recorded | | • | • | • | • | Recorded once within the B2018 study area from secondary evidence, one old inactive mound. Previously recorded within and in close proximity to the B2018 study area (Bamford 2010; Harewood 2011c; Terratree 2015). Suitable habitat likely to support the species recorded throughout the B2018 study area. | within study area & ~100–200 m north |
| <i>Oxyura australis</i> | Blue-billed Duck | | | P4 | Possible | • | | | | | May occasionally occur in salt lake habitat following suitable rainfall events and flooding, particularly in areas with well vegetated banks. | ~90 km south |

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status | | | Likelihood of occurrence | Fauna habitat | | | | | Summary of records and occurrence | Nearest record to the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a, b) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| | | EPBC Act | WC Act | DPaW | | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | Shrubland on dune | Open woodland on plain | Open woodland on rocky hill | Riparian woodland | | |
| <i>Apus pacificus</i> | Fork-tailed Swift | Mig | Mig | | Recorded | • | • | • | • | • | Recorded flying overhead in riparian woodland habitat. Likely to occasionally occur to forage; however, unlikely to land within the B2018 study area. | within study area & ~90 km west |
| <i>Ardea modesta</i> | Eastern Great Egret | Mig | Mig | | Possible | • | | | | | May occasionally occur in salt lake habitat and drainage areas following suitable rainfall events and flooding of lakes. | ~220 km south |
| <i>Ardea ibis</i> | Cattle Egret | Mig | Mig | | Possible | • | | | | | May occasionally occur in salt lake habitat and drainage areas following suitable rainfall events and flooding of lakes. | ~54 km north-northeast |
| <i>Plegadis falcinellus</i> | Glossy Ibis | Mig | Mig | | Possible | • | | | | | May occasionally occur in salt lake habitat and drainage areas following suitable rainfall events and flooding of lakes. | ~54 km north-northeast |
| <i>Falco hypoleucos</i> | Grey Falcon | | VU | | Likely | | • | • | • | • | Likely to occasionally occur within the B2018 study area to forage, unlikely to nest within study area though may utilise suitable nesting structures in the vicinity. | ~47 km south |

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status | | | Likelihood of occurrence | Fauna habitat | | | | | Summary of records and occurrence | Nearest record to the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a, b) |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| | | EPBC Act | WC Act | DPaW | | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | Shrubland on dune | Open woodland on plain | Open woodland on rocky hill | Riparian woodland | | |
| <i>Falco peregrinus</i> | Peregrine Falcon | | SP | | Likely | | • | • | • | • | Likely to occasionally occur within the B2018 study area to forage, unlikely to nest within study area though may utilise suitable nesting structures in the vicinity. | 9.5 km west |
| <i>Thinornis rubricollis</i> | Hooded Plover | | | P4 | Likely | • | | | | | Likely to occur on salt lakes and may occasionally nest on suitable shorelines surrounding salt lakes. | 70 km north |
| <i>Tringa nebularia</i> | Common Greenshank | Mig | Mig | | Possible | • | | | | | May possibly occur in salt lake habitat and adjacent shorelines following suitable rainfall events when water is present. | 64 km north-northwest |
| <i>Tringa glareola</i> | Wood Sandpiper | Mig | Mig | | Possible | • | | | | | May possibly occur in salt lake habitat and adjacent shorelines following suitable rainfall events when water is present. | 47 north-northwest |
| <i>Calidris ruficollis</i> | Red-necked Stint | Mig | Mig | | Possible | • | | | | | May possibly occur in salt lake habitat and adjacent shorelines following suitable rainfall events when water is present. | 68 km north |
| <i>Calidris acuminata</i> | Sharp-tailed Sandpiper | Mig | Mig | | Possible | • | | | | | May possibly occur in salt lake habitat and adjacent shorelines following suitable rainfall events when water is present. | 34 km north |

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status | | | Likelihood of occurrence | Fauna habitat | | | | | Summary of records and occurrence | Nearest record to the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a, b) |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| | | EPBC Act | WC Act | DPaW | | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | Shrubland on dune | Open woodland on plain | Open woodland on rocky hill | Riparian woodland | | |
| <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> | Curlew Sandpiper | CR/Mig | VU/Mig | | Possible | • | | | | | May possibly occur in salt lake habitat and adjacent shorelines following suitable rainfall events when water is present. | 68 km north |
| <i>Calyptorhynchus latirostris</i> | Carnaby's Black-cockatoo | EN | EN | | Unlikely | | | | | | Study area outside of species current modelled distribution {DSEWPaC, 2012 #10635}. Previously recorded approximately 78 km south of the B2018 study area on 1975. | 78 km south (1975) |
| <i>Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys</i> | Western Rosella (inland ssp.) | | | P4 | Possible | | | • | • | • | May occur in woodland habitat of the B2018 study area, nesting may also occur in woodland habitat where suitable hollows are present. | 45 km southwest |
| <i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i> | Night Parrot | EN | CR | | Possible | • | | • | | | Potential roosting / nesting habitat identified in open woodland with mature spinifex (<i>Triodia</i> spp.) and chenopod vegetation on salt lake shoreline. Refer to Phoenix (2018) for more detailed assessment of Night Parrot. | 286 km west-southwest (no date specified) |

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status | | | Likelihood of occurrence | Fauna habitat | | | | | Summary of records and occurrence | Nearest record to the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a, b) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| | | EPBC Act | WC Act | DPaW | | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | Shrubland on dune | Open woodland on plain | Open woodland on rocky hill | Riparian woodland | | |
| <i>Merops ornatus</i> | Rainbow Bee-eater | | Mig | | Recorded | | • | • | • | • | Recorded twice within the B2018 study area from direct observation and call. Likely to frequently occur throughout the study area in all habitats to forage and may nest where suitable sandy substrate permitting burrow construction are present. | within & approx. 160 m southeast |
| <i>Amytornis textilis textilis</i> | Thick-billed Grasswren | | | P4 | Unlikely | | | | | | Study area outside of species current known distribution in the Shark Bay area. Record near study area from 1908 may be in error. | approx. 55 km north-northeast (1908) |
| <i>Motacilla cinerea</i> | Grey Wagtail | Mig | Mig | | Unlikely | | | | | | Study area well outside of species known distribution in north WA. | over 1500 km north |
| Mammals | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i> | Western Quoll | VU | VU | | Unlikely | | | | | | Study area outside of species current known distribution, species considered regionally extinct in association with the B2018 study area (Burbidge 2004; Van Dyck & Strahan 2008). | approx. 1 km west (1974) |

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status | | | Likelihood of occurrence | Fauna habitat | | | | | Summary of records and occurrence | Nearest record to the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a, b) |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| | | EPBC Act | WC Act | DPaW | | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | Shrubland on dune | Open woodland on plain | Open woodland on rocky hill | Riparian woodland | | |
| <i>Phascogale calura</i> | Red-tailed Phascogale | EN | CD | | Possible | | | • | | • | Study area outside of species current known distribution and species considered regionally extinct in association with the B2018 study area (Burbidge 2004; Van Dyck & Strahan 2008); however, records of the species indicate it may possibly occur within the B2018 study area. An unconfirmed record exists ~21 km southeast of the B2018 study area and others further south from the 1980s suggesting the species may occur. | 21 km southeast (2005) |
| <i>Myrmecobius fasciatus</i> | Numbat | VU | EN | | Unlikely | | | | | | Study area outside of species current known distribution, species considered regionally extinct in association with the B2018 study area (Burbidge 2004; Van Dyck & Strahan 2008). Unconfirmed record from 2001 approximately 52 km north-northwest of the B2018 study area. | 52 km north-northwest (2001) |

| Scientific name | Common name | Conservation status | | | Likelihood of occurrence | Fauna habitat | | | | | Summary of records and occurrence | Nearest record to the B2018 study area (Birdlife Australia 2016; DPaW 2016a, b) |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| | | EPBC Act | WC Act | DPaW | | Salt lake playa and riparian zone | Shrubland on dune | Open woodland on plain | Open woodland on rocky hill | Riparian woodland | | |
| <i>Macrotis lagotis</i> | Greater Bilby | VU | VU | | Unlikely | | | | | | Study area outside of species current known distribution, species considered regionally extinct in association with the B2018 study area (Burbidge 2004; Van Dyck & Strahan 2008). Unconfirmed record from unknown data approximately 52 km north-northwest of the B2018 study area. | 52 km north-northwest (no date specified) |
| <i>Nyctophilus major tor</i> | South-western Long-eared Bat | | | P4 | Likely | | | • | • | • | Species likely to frequently occur within the B2018 study area to forage and may roost in woodland habitat where suitable hollows are present. | within study area or within 10 km of |

6.2 SHORT-RANGE ENDEMIC INVERTEBRATES

Those SREs that are potentially restricted to the B2018 study area require the highest consideration within this assessment, as developments in this area may affect their populations most. Currently, seven invertebrate species are only known from the B2018 study area, three species of mygalomorph spiders, three scorpions and one slater respectively (Table 6-2). All species were collected as part of the B2010 PER and associated monitoring of the riparian zone, suggesting that some of these are riparian habitat specialists. This is more likely for those species that were found in higher frequency in the riparian zone, i.e. at more than two sites, whereas single records indicate only occasional use of the riparian zone (Table 6-2).

Consequently, we consider *Aname* 'SIGM122' and *Lychas* 'SIGM132' potential riparian specialists. Whilst *Aname* 'SIGM122' was only found along the south-eastern margin of Lake Lefroy, *Lychas* 'SIGM132' was also found at Beta Hunt south of Kambalda. These two areas, the lake shore in the south-east and near Kambalda, appear to have highest value in the B2018 study area with respect to SREs.

Table 6-2 Short-range endemics currently only known from the B2018 study area

| Family | Genus and species | Locality | SRE category | Original source | Habitat |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Order Araneae (spiders) | | | | | |
| Infraorder Mygalomorphae (trapdoor spiders) | | | | | |
| Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> 'MYG223' | Location K | Potential | WA Museum, Dalcon (2013c) | Likely woodland species |
| | <i>Aname</i> 'SIGM121' | Junction Recovery | Potential | Phoenix (2013a) | Likely woodland species |
| | <i>Aname</i> 'SIGM122' | Argo, Junction Recovery, Location K | Potential | Phoenix (2013a) | Potentially riparian around lake |
| Order Scorpiones (scorpions) | | | | | |
| Buthidae | <i>Lychas</i> 'SIGM132' | Argo, Beta Hunt, Junction Reference | Potential | Phoenix (2014) | Potentially riparian around lake |
| Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> 'SIGM131' | Location K | Potential | Dalcon (2013a) | Likely woodland species |
| | <i>Urodacus</i> 'lefroy' | Junction Recovery | Potential | Phoenix (2014) | Likely woodland species |
| Isopoda (slaters) | | | | | |
| Philosciidae | Philosciidae 'lefroy' | Location K, Junction South | Potential | Phoenix (2014) | Possibly riparian around lake |

All other species are considered occasional visitors to the riparian zone and are likely to occur in the expansive woodlands around the lake. These are unlikely affected by a proposed development. The status of Philosciidae 'lefroy', that was found at two sites, remains ambiguous when applying this criterion.

We here consider a second level of endemism of species, i.e. those species that have so far only been found on Lake Lefroy, i.e. both inside and outside the B2018 study area (Table 6-3). This includes two species of spiders, two tiger beetles and a slater. Three of these are playa specialists, a jumping spider and the two beetles, and one a likely riparian species, Nemesiidae 'SIGM104', the most commonly collected mygalomorph spider in the riparian zone. The single slater is considered an occasional visitor to the riparian zone from the surrounding woodland.

Whilst tiger beetles in the genus *Cicindela* (*Rivacindela*) are well-known salt lake inhabitants (Golding 2016; Pons *et al.* 2006), jumping spiders have rarely been reported from salt lakes and therefore this species was not recognised as salt lake dweller during previous surveys. However, a different species of *Maratus* lives on salt lakes in South Australia (P. Hudson, email to. to V.W. Framenau, 25 October 2016) and Hickman (1944) described a species in a different genus, *Saitis lacustris*, from (p. 19) "on the salt-crust surface of Lake Eyre two and a half miles from shore". Whilst these spiders appear to hunt on the salt crust of the lake, they also frequent the riparian zone as they were collected in pitfall traps there (Phoenix 2013a, 2014, 2015). It is likely that gravid females seek the riparian vegetation, as the salt lake playa lacks the appropriate structures for them to fix their eggsacs (Framenau *et al.* 2014).

Whilst tiger beetles are very mobile and are extremely fast runners, they are often unable to fly restricting their dispersal capabilities (Pearson & Vogler 2001). In addition, the larvae of tiger beetles are burrowing, i.e. their habitat requirements are likely similar to salt lake dwelling wolf spiders and crickets.

Table 6-3 Short-range endemics currently only known from Lake Lefroy (excl. those only known from the B2018 study area)

| Family | Genus and species | Locality | SRE category ¹ | Original source | Habitat |
|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Order Araneae (spiders) | | | | | |
| Infraorder Araneomorphae (modern spiders) | | | | | |
| Salticidae | <i>Maratus</i> 'PES0340' | Sites 14, 18, Beta Hunt, Argo, Location 170 | Potential | This study, WA Museum, Dalcon (2013c) | Salt lake playa specialist, but likely to obligatory use riparian zone for laying eggs |
| Infraorder Mygalomorphae (trapdoor spiders) | | | | | |
| Nemesiidae | Nemesiidae 'SIGM104' | Argo, Location 170, North-East Dune | Potential | WA Museum, Dalcon (2013c) | Potentially riparian around lake |
| Order Coleoptera (beetles) | | | | | |
| Carabidae | <i>Cicindela salicursoria</i> | North of Widgiemooltha, near causeway | Potential | Hudson (1995) | Salt lake playa specialist with burrowing larvae |
| | <i>Cicindela necopinata</i> | North of Widgiemooltha | Potential | Sumlin (1997) | Salt lake playa specialist with burrowing larvae |
| Isopoda (slaters) | | | | | |
| Philosciidae | <i>Cubaris</i> 'lefroy' | Location 170 | Potential | Phoenix (2014) | Likely woodland species |

6.2.1 Habitats of short-range endemic species

Based on the faunal composition of the SREs identified from the B2018 study area and the taxa only known from Lake Lefroy (including potential Lake Lefroy endemics), the habitat type 'salt lake and associated riparian zone' is the most important for potentially range-restricted species, whereas the woodland habitats surrounding the lake represent regionally widespread habitat types which facilitate the broader distribution of species.

When considering the 'salt lake and its riparian zone' as habitat, it must be considered that some of its inhabiting specialists may utilise only the playa, some only the riparian zone, and other may be dependent on the presence of both. For example, the three tiger beetles are specialists of the salt lake playa with their burrowing larvae and foraging adults only found there, and the two mygalomorph spiders and a scorpion appear to be riparian specialists based on the frequency of their occurrence in the B2010 riparian monitoring program. In contrast, the jumping spider *Maratus* 'PES340' (Table 6-3) appears to primarily forage on the playa of the salt lake, but based on our knowledge of the reproductive behaviour of these spiders, they are likely to utilise structures in the riparian zone such as debris and vegetation to lay their eggs. These spiders require both the playa and the riparian zone supported by the fact that some of these spiders were collected in pitfall traps in previous surveys.

However, the salt lake playa is not uniform and different habitat qualities favour different salt lake inhabitants. The single most important habitat characteristic of the salt lake playa appears to be the thickness of the salt crust, which can vary from barely visible to some 50 mm or more in particular along the eastern shoreline, where salt accumulation appears to occur through water being pushed by the prevailing winds. Locally increased salt crust thickness may also be observed at the dewatering points of hypersaline water (Curtin University of Technology 1999). Whilst non-burrowing species, such as the jumping spider *Maratus* 'PES340', are not affected by a thicker salt crust (they appear to be most common at these places), those salt lake specialists that spend a large part of their life in burrows, may not be able to live there as they cannot penetrate the salt crust to construct their burrow. This includes the wolf spiders and crickets, but also the tiger beetles, as their larvae have a burrowing life style (Pearson & Vogler 2001).

Similarly, the riparian zone of a salt lake is generally not uniform around a lake. Differences in the slope of the lake shore determine the width of the riparian zone and its vegetation. Little is known about the precise habitat preferences of the potential riparian habitat specialists and such fine-scale differences could not be evaluated here based on the limited number of records of invertebrates around the lake.

An impact assessment on terrestrial invertebrates evaluated as part of the B2010 PER and its associated riparian monitoring program concentrated on the effects of increased flooding of the riparian zone. It has been argued that this impact is negligible (Phoenix 2013b, 2014), mainly because coping with varying water levels is one of the main characters of true riparian fauna (Framenau *et al.* 2002; Manderbach & Framenau 2001). Species from the arid woodland matrix that only utilise the riparian zone opportunistically will not be affected. In contrast, the B2018 Project includes additional impacts, such as the excavation of pits and the construction of infrastructure leading to a direct loss of habitat. In this case, riparian specialists are particularly susceptible to these impacts as their habitat within the B2018 study area is relatively small being limited to a habitat strip around Lake Lefroy. In addition to direct habitat loss, fragmentation of the continuous riparian zone into smaller stretches without the ability for dispersal for the specialised fauna may compromise those smaller populations that remain in the less affected parts outside future developments (Ewers & Didham 2006; Hobbs 1993).

The likelihood of SREs to occur in a particular habitat of the B2018 study area is discussed below. The three different levels of endemism previously considered in this report, i.e. known only from B2018, known only from Lake Lefroy and regional endemic are reviewed.

6.2.1.1 Salt lake playa and riparian zone

The salt lake playa and its riparian zone (excluding woodlands) has the highest likelihood to harbour SREs:

- **B2018 endemics (i.e. currently known only from B2018 study area):** Unlikely; all three potential habitat specialists (Table 6-2) that were only found in the B2018 study area were found at more than one site suggesting these to occur outside the B2018 study area. However, they may represent Lake Lefroy endemics (see next point).
- **Lake Lefroy endemics (i.e. currently known only Lake Lefroy):**
 - *Aname* `SIGM122`: Confirmed in B2018 study area – This mygalomorph spider is currently only known from the riparian zone of the B2018 study area, but from a number of sites. It is likely to occur elsewhere around the lake. A small, light species and likely riparian specialist.
 - *Lychas* `SIGM132`: Confirmed in B2018 study area – This small scorpion is currently only known from the B2018 study area, but from a number of sites and is likely to occur elsewhere around the lake. It is considered a riparian specialist.
 - Philosciidae 'lestroy': Confirmed in B2018 study area – This slater is currently only known from two sites in the B2018 study area, but is likely to occur elsewhere around the lake. It may or may not be a riparian specialist.
 - Nemesiidae `SIGM104`: Confirmed in B2018 study area – This small trapdoor spider was collected in the B2018 study area, but also at other sites around the lake. It is considered a riparian specialist.
 - *Maratus* `PES340`: Confirmed in B2018 study area – This jumping spider forages far onto the lake playa but was also found in pitfall traps in the riparian zone indicating a use of this area. Jumping spiders require solid substrate (i.e. rocks and logs) to fix their egg sacs to, which are not found on the salt lake playa. It likely requires both the playa and riparian zone. The spider was found inside and outside the B2018 study area, but has not been found outside Lake Lefroy. It is therefore considered a potential Lake Lefroy endemic.
 - *Cicindela salicursoria* and *C. necopinata*: confirmed for or highly likely to occur in the B2018 study area – both tiger beetles have so far only been found at Lake Lefroy; *C. salicursoria* within and outside the B2018 study area and *C. necopinata* only outside the B2018 study area, but is likely to occur inside. These tiger beetles construct burrows on the salt lake playa and forage on the playa, but may occasionally visit the riparian zone.
- **Regional SREs:**
 - *Tetrallycosa baudinettei*: Confirmed in B2018 study area – this wolf spider is a burrowing specialist on salt lakes and does not utilise the riparian zone. It was found on Lake Lefroy inside and outside the B2018 study area, but also occurs at other lakes in the vicinity. Its overall distribution range is within that of SREs. Similar to the tiger beetles, it is currently unknown how much of Lake Lefroy is available habitat for the species, as it will not be able to burrow where the salt crust is too thick.

6.2.1.2 Shrubland on sand dune

No targeted surveys for SREs have been conducted in this habitat, as it is not considered an SRE habitat. Unlike woodlands, shrubland habitat does not provide thick layers of litter that may harbour SREs.

- **B2018 endemics:** Unlikely
- **Lake Lefroy endemics:** None (habitat not part of Lake Lefroy)
- **Regional SREs:** Unlikely.

6.2.1.3 Open woodland

Some targeted surveys have been conducted in open woodland on plain and some potential SREs, in particular mygalomorph spiders, where collected at sites 07 and 12 (Phoenix 2017). The desktop review identified some species in the B2018 study area that are likely woodland specialists (based on morphology and habitat preferences of related species). However, none of these are likely to be restricted to the B2018 study area, as this habitat is common throughout the region and not an island or relictual habitat. Woodlands are known to support SREs mainly where there is a thick layer of litter in high density vegetation. Based on the distribution patterns of some of the SRE groups (i.e. spiders, scorpions, millipedes), it is likely that some SREs exist in this habitat at a regional scale.

- **B2018 endemics:** Unlikely
- **Lake Lefroy endemics:** None (habitat not part of Lake Lefroy)
- **Regional SREs:**
 - *Aname* `MYG223` and *Aname* `SIGM121`: These two large trapdoor spider species similar to the widespread *Aname mainae* are likely woodland species. Whilst *Aname* includes some SRE species, it is unlikely that the two species currently known only from the B2018 study area only occur there.
 - *Urodacus* `SIGM131` and *Urodacus* `leeroy`: *Urodacus* include very large and mobile scorpions typical for open woodlands and forests. Whilst it is possible that these are SREs, they are unlikely restricted to the B2018 study area, from where they are currently only known
 - *Cubaris* `leeroy`: Based on habitat preferences of similar species, *Cubaris* `leeroy` may represent an SRE. It was only found at a single site outside the B2018 study area.

6.3 RECOMMENDATIONS

6.3.1 Vertebrate fauna

Given the number and location of previous Malleefowl records in and near the B2018 study area, and the presence of suitable open woodland habitat for the species across a large portion of the B2018 study area, it is likely the species occurs. Due to the higher conservation status of the species, it is recommended:

- targeted surveys for Malleefowl be conducted prior to any development within areas of suitable habitat across the B2018 study area to determine current presence and extent of occurrence of the species within the B2018 study area.

- where Malleefowl mounds and/or critical habitat are identified, apply clearing exclusion areas to minimise any further removal of nesting mounds and retain areas of suitable habitat within the B2018 study area to allow the species to persist.

6.3.2 Short-range endemic invertebrates

Future work on the SREs of Lake Lefroy should focus on filling knowledge gaps with respect to the distribution of salt lake playa and riparian specialists to assist in better understanding of future developments of the lake. It is recommended:

- to conduct targeted surveys for SREs currently only known from the B2018 study area (all of these are associated with the riparian zone), in particular if currently known populations of these species are affected by future developments (i.e. if significant clearing is proposed within the riparian habitats). These surveys should include other regional lakes to potentially show a wider distribution of these species (and the other potential Lake Lefroy endemics).

7 REFERENCES

- ALA. 2016. *Atlas of Living Australia*. Available at: <http://www.ala.org.au/>
- Amano, T., Székely, T., Koyama, K., Amano, H. & Sutherland, W. J. 2010. A framework for monitoring the status of populations: An example from wader populations in the East Asian–Australasian flyway. *Biological Conservation* **143**: 2238–2247.
- Anichtchenko, A. 2007–2017. *Carabidae of the World, 2007–2017*. Available at: <http://carabidae.org/> (accessed 27 January 2017).
- ATA Environmental. 2006. *Vertebrate fauna assessment St Ives Gold Mine*. ATA Environmental, Burswood, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Jim's Seeds, Weeds and Trees Pty Ltd.
- Baehr, M. 1989. On some new and rare crickets from northern and north-western Australia. *Spixiana* **12**: 13–29.
- Bamford. 2010. *Gold Fields, St Ives Gold Mine, Kambalda. Fauna assessment: impacts of water discharge and general mining activity on vertebrate fauna*. Bamford Consulting Ecologists, Kingsley, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Gold Fields - St Ives Gold Mine.
- Bamford, M., Watkins, D., Bancroft, W., Tischler, G. & Wahl, J. 2008. *Migratory shorebirds of the East Asian–Australasian flyway: population estimates and internationally important sites*. Wetlands International - Oceania, Canberra, ACT.
- Beesley, P. L., Ross, G. J. B. & Wells, A. 1998. *Mollusca: the southern synthesis*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Vic.
- Bell, J. R., Bohan, D. A., Shaw, E. M. & Weyman, G. S. 2005. Ballooning dispersal using silk: world fauna, phylogenies, genetics and models. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* **95**: 69–114.
- Benshemesh, J. 2007. *National Recovery Plan for Malleefowl *Leipoa ocellata**. South Australian Department of Environment and Heritage, South Australia.
- Biological Surveys Committee. 1984. The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia. Part 1: Introduction and methods. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* **18**.
- Biological Surveys Committee, Newbey, K. R., Dell, J., How, R. A. & Hnatiuk, R. J. 1984. The biological survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia. Part 2: Widgiemooltha - Zanthus study area. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* **18**.
- Birdlife Australia. 2016. *Birddata*. Birdlife Australia, Carlton, VIC.
- Boles, W. E., Longmore, N. W. & Thompson, M. C. 1994. A recent specimen of the Night Parrot *Geopsittacus occidentalis*. *Emu* **94**: 37–40.
- BoM. 2017. *Climate statistics for Australian locations*. Commonwealth of Australia, Bureau of Meteorology. Available at: <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/>
- Botanica Consulting. 2011. *66KW extension power line fauna assessment*. Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd, Boulder, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Gold Fields Ltd, St Ives Gold Mine.
- Bouchet, P., Rocroi, J.-P., Frýda, J., Hausdorf, B., Ponder, W. F., Valdés, Á. & Warén, A. 2005. Classification and nomenclator of gastropod families. *Malacologia: International Journal of Malacology* **47**: 1–397.
- Breure, A. S. H. & Romero, P. E. 2012. Support and surprises: molecular phylogeny of the land snail superfamily Orthalicoidea using a three-locus gene analysis with a divergence time analysis and ancestral area reconstruction (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* **141**: 1–20.
- Breure, A. S. H. & Whisson, C. S. 2012. Annotated type catalogue of *Bothriembryon* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Orthalicoidea) in Australian museums, with a compilation of types in other museums. *ZooKeys* **195**: 41–80.
- Burbidge, A. A. 2004. *Threatened animals of Western Australia*. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, WA.

- Burbidge, A. H. & Mather, S. 2002. *Hooded Plover Management Plan (2002-2012)*. Birds Australia, Floreat, WA.
- Car, C. A. & Harvey, M. S. 2014. The millipede genus *Antichiropus* (Diplopoda: Polydesmida: Paradoxosomatidae), part 2: species of the Great Western Woodlands region of Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **29**: 20–77.
- Christidis, L. & Boles, W. E. 2008. *Systematics and taxonomy of Australian birds*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Vic.
- Coddington, J. A. & Levi, H. W. 1991. Systematics and evolution of spiders (Araneae). *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* **22**: 565–592.
- Cowan, M. 2001. Coolgardie 3 (COO3—Eastern Goldfields subregion). In: May, J. E. & McKenzie, N. L. (eds) *A biodiversity audit of Western Australia's 53 biogeographical subregions in 2002*. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, W.A., pp. 156–169.
- Curtin University of Technology. 1999. *Baseline ecological study of Lake Lefroy: lake fringing vegetation, aquatic flora, aquatic invertebrates and terrestrial invertebrates*. School of Environmental Biology, Curtin University of Technology, Bentley, WA.
- Dalcon. 2010. *Goldfields - St Ives Gold Mine. Environmental survey of Lake Lefroy. Beyond 2010 Project*. Dalcon Environmental Pty Ltd, Inglewood, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Dalcon. 2013a. *Terrestrial invertebrate biodiversity monitoring. Beyond 2010 Project Lake Lefroy 2011 & 2012 surveys. Part A: Comparative monitoring report*. Dalcon Environmental Pty Ltd, Malaga, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Dalcon. 2013b. *Terrestrial invertebrate biodiversity monitoring. Beyond 2010 Project Lake Lefroy 2011 & 2012 surveys. Part B: Data report*. Dalcon Environmental Pty Ltd, Malaga, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Dalcon. 2013c. *Terrestrial invertebrate survey - Lake Lefroy (2010). Beyond 2010 Project*. Dalcon Environmental Pty Ltd, Malaga, WA. Unpublished draft report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Davies, V. T. & Žabka, M. 1989. Illustrated key to the genera of jumping spiders (Araneae: Salticidae) in Australia. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **27**: 189–266.
- Davis, R. A. & Metcalf, B. M. 2008. The Night Parrot (*Pezoporus occidentalis*) in northern Western Australia: a recent sighting from the Pilbara region. *Emu* **108**: 233–236.
- DBCA. 2017. *Night Parrot*. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Perth, WA. Available at: <https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/threatened-animals/487-night-parrot> (accessed 18 August 2017).
- del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., Christie, D. A. & de Juana, E. 2014. *Handbook of the Birds of the World Alive*. Lynx Edicions Barcelona.
- Delany, S. & Scott, D. 2006. *Waterbird population estimates, fourth edition*. Wetlands International, Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- Department of the Environment. 2011. *Australian Faunal Directory: family Philosciidae*. Department of the Environment, Parkes, ACT. Available at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/abrs/online-resources/fauna/afd/taxa/PHILOSCIIDAE> (accessed 28 January 2014).
- Department of the Environment. 2015. *Species Profile and Threats Database*. Department of the Environment, Australian Government, Canberra, ACT. Available at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl>
- Department of the Environment. 2016. *Protected matters search tool*. Canberra, ACT. Available at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/pmst/index.html>
- Department of the Environment and Energy. 2016a. *Australian Biological Resources Study: Australian Faunal Directory*. Department of Environment and Energy, Parkes, ACT. Available at: <https://biodiversity.org.au/afd/home> (accessed 4 November 2016).

- Department of the Environment and Energy. 2016b. *Maps: Australia's bioregions (IBRA)*. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra, ACT. Available at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/topics/land/national-reserve-system/science-maps-and-data/australias-bioregions-ibra>
- DPaW. 2015. *Threatened and priority fauna rankings (19 November 2015)*. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth, WA. Available at: http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/plants-animals/threatened-species/Listings/threatened_and_priority_fauna_rankings.pdf (accessed 20 November 2015).
- DPaW. 2016a. *NatureMap*. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth, WA. Available at: <https://naturemap.dpaw.wa.gov.au/default.aspx>
- DPaW. 2016b. *Threatened Flora, Fauna and Ecological Communities database searches*. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. Available at: http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/plants-animals/threatened-species/Database_Search_request_information_sheet_2015.pdf
- DPaW. 2017. *Interim guideline for preliminary surveys of Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) in Western Australia*. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. Available at: https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/plants-animals/animals/interim_guideline_for_night_parrot_survey.pdf
- Durrant, B. J., Harvey, M. S., Framenau, V. W., Ott, R. & Waldox, J. M. 2010. Patterns in the composition of ground-dwelling spider communities in the Pilbara bioregion, Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 78*: 185–204.
- Elson, S. J. & Singor, M. C. J. 2008. Hooded Plover *Thinornis rubricollis tregellasi* breeding data from Western Australia. *Stilt 53*: 6–12.
- EPA. 2004. *Guidance for the assessment of environmental factors (in accordance with the Environmental Protection Act 1986). Terrestrial fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment in Western Australia. No. 56*. Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, WA. Available at: http://www.epa.wa.gov.au/EPADocLib/1850_GS56.pdf (accessed 7 September 2012).
- EPA. 2009. *Guidance for the assessment of environmental factors (in accordance with the Environmental Protection Act 1986). Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna for environmental impact assessment in Western Australia. No. 20*. Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, WA. Available at: http://www.epa.wa.gov.au/EPADocLib/2953_GS20SRE250509.pdf (accessed 7 September 2012).
- EPA. 2016a. *Environmental Factor Guideline: Terrestrial fauna*. Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, WA. Available at: http://www.epa.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/Policies_and_Guidance/Guideline-Terrestrial-Fauna-131216_3.pdf (accessed 20 December 2016).
- EPA. 2016b. *Statement of environmental principles, factors and objectives*. Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, WA. Available at: http://www.epa.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/Policies_and_Guidance/Statement%20of%20Environmental%20Principles%2C%20factors%20and%20objectives_Dec16_1.pdf (accessed 20 December 2016).
- EPA. 2016c. *Technical Guidance: Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna*. Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, WA. Available at: http://www.epa.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/Policies_and_Guidance/Tech%20guidance-%20Sampling-SREs-Dec-2016.pdf (accessed 20 December 2016).
- EPA. 2016d. *Technical Guidance: Terrestrial fauna surveys*. Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, WA. Available at:

- http://www.epa.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/Policies_and_Guidance/Tech%20guidance-%20Terrestrial%20Fauna%20Surveys-Dec-2016.pdf (accessed 10 December 2016).
- Ewers, R. M. & Didham, R. K. 2006. Confounding factors in the detection of species responses to habitat fragmentation. *Biological Reviews* **81**: 117–142.
- Fet, V. 2000. Family Scorpionidae Latreille, 1802. In: Fet, V., Sissom, W. D., Lowe, G. & Braunwalder, M. E. (eds) *Catalogue of the scorpions of the world (1758-1998)*. New York Entomological Society, New York, pp. 428–486.
- Fet, V. & Lowe, G. 2000. Family Buthidae C.L. Koch, 1837. In: Fet, V., Sissom, W. D., Lowe, G. & Braunwalder, M. E. (eds) *Catalogue of the scorpions of the world (1758-1998)*. New York Entomological Society, New York, pp. 54–286.
- Field, R. P. 1999. A new species of *Ogyris* Angus (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) from southern arid Australia. *Memoirs of the Museum Victoria* **57**: 251–259.
- Framenau, V. W. 2002. Review of the wolf spider genus *Artoria* Thorell (Araneae: Lycosidae). *Invertebrate Systematics* **16**: 209–235.
- Framenau, V. W. 2006a. *Mainosa*, a new genus for the Australian 'shuttlecock wolf spider' (Araneae, Lycosidae). *Journal of Arachnology* **34**: 206–213.
- Framenau, V. W. 2006b. Revision of the Australian wolf spider genus *Anomalosa* Roewer, 1960 (Araneae: Lycosidae). *Zootaxa* **1304**: 1–20.
- Framenau, V. W. 2006c. Revision of the wolf spider genus *Diahogna* Roewer, 1960 (Araneae, Lycosidae). *Journal of Natural History* **40**: 273–292.
- Framenau, V. W. 2009. Dances with wolves - Australian wolf spiders. *Western Wildlife* **13**: 1, 4–5.
- Framenau, V. W. 2016. *Checklist of Australian spiders, version 1.35*. Australasian Arachnological Society. Available at: http://www.australasian-arachnology.org/download/checklist_australian_spiders.pdf (accessed 11 December 2014).
- Framenau, V. W. & Baehr, B. C. 2007. Revision of the Australian wolf spider genus *Dingosa* Roewer, 1955 (Araneae, Lycosidae, Lycosinae). *Journal of Natural History* **41**: 1603–1629.
- Framenau, V. W., Baehr, B. C. & Zborowski, P. 2014. *A guide to the spiders of Australia*. New Holland Publishers Pty Ltd, London, Sydney, Cape Town, Auckland.
- Framenau, V. W., Gotch, T. B. & Austin, A. D. 2006. The wolf spiders of artesian springs in arid South Australia, with a revalidation of *Tetrallycosa* (Araneae, Lycosidae). *Journal of Arachnology* **34**: 1–36.
- Framenau, V. W. & Hudson, P. 2017. Taxonomy, systematics and biology of the Australian halotolerant wolf spider genus *Tetrallycosa* (Araneae: Lycosidae: Artoriinae). *European Journal of Taxonomy* **335**: 1–72.
- Framenau, V. W. & Leung, A. E. 2013. *Costacosa*, a new genus of wolf spider (Araneae, Lycosidae) from coastal north-west Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* **83**: 173–184.
- Framenau, V. W., Manderbach, R. & Baehr, M. 2002. Riparian gravel banks of upland and lowland rivers in Victoria (south-east Australia): arthropod community structure and life history patterns along a longitudinal gradient. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **50**: 102–123.
- Framenau, V. W. & Vink, C. J. 2001. Revision of the wolf spider genus *Venatrix* Roewer (Araneae: Lycosidae). *Invertebrate Taxonomy* **15**: 927–970.
- Gamblin, T., Williams, M. R., Williams, A. A. E. & Richardson, J. 2009. *The ant, the butterfly and the bulldozer: a summary of baseline data for the pale form of the sand-dwelling sugar ant Camponotus terebrans associated with the critically endangered arid bronze azure butterfly (Ogyris subterrestris petrina) and recommendations for recovery*. Department of Environment and Conservation, Kensington, WA.
- Gardzinska, J. & Žabka, M. 2010. A new genus and five new species of Astieae (Araneae: Salticidae) from Australia, with remarks on distribution. *Zootaxa* **2526**: 37–53.

- Garnett, S. T. & Crowley, G. M. 2000a. *The action plan for Australian birds 2000*. Birds Australia, Environment Australia, Canberra, ACT. Available at: www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/action/birds2000/
- Garnett, S. T. & Crowley, G. M. 2000b. *The action plan for Australian birds 2000. List of extinct, threatened and near threatened Australian birds*. Birds Australia, Environment Australia. Available at: www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/action/birds2000/ts-list.html (accessed 26 Jul 2010).
- Garnett, S. T., Szabo, J. K. & Dutson, G. 2011. *The action plan for Australian birds 2010*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Vic.
- Geering, A., Agnew, L. & Harding, S. 2007. *Shorebirds of Australia*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Vic.
- Golding, M. R. 2016. *A guide to Australian tiger beetles*. Optima Press, Perth, WA.
- Graham, A. J. & Moulds, M. S. 1988. A new species of *Jalmenus* Hubner (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) from Western Australia. *General and Applied Entomology* **20**: 57–62.
- Green, A. J. A., Lew Ton, H. M. & Poore, G. C. B. 2010. *Australian Faunal Directory: suborder Oniscidea Latreille, 1802*. Australian Biological Resources Study, Canberra, ACT. Available at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/abrs/online-resources/fauna/afd/taxa/ONISCIDEA> (accessed 12 April 2011).
- Guthrie, N. A., Weir, T. & Will, K. 2010. Localised and regional patterns in ground-dwelling beetle assemblages in a semi-tropical arid zone environment. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* **78**: 169–184.
- Hamilton, N., Burbidge, A. H., Douglas, T. K. & Gilbert, L. 2017a. Piecing the puzzle together: the fate of the Night Parrot nest found in Western Australia by Jackett et al. (2017). *Australian Field Ornithology* **34**: 151–154.
- Hamilton, N. A., Onus, M., Withnell, B. & Withnell, K. 2017b. Recent sightings of the Night Parrot (*Pezoporus occidentalis*) from Matuwa (Lorna Glen) and Millrose Station in Western Australia. *Australian Field Ornithology* **34**: 71–75.
- Harewood, G. 2010a. *Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Level 1) of the proposed Bellerophon Mine Area, St Ives - Kambalda*. Bunbury, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd.
- Harewood, G. 2010b. *Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Level 1) of the proposed Diana Mine Area, St Ives - Kambalda*. Bunbury, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd.
- Harewood, G. 2010c. *Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Level 1) of the proposed Pistol Club Mine Area Kambalda*. Bunbury, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd.
- Harewood, G. 2010d. *Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Level 1) of the proposed West Idough Mine Area, St Ives - Kambalda*. Bunbury, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd.
- Harewood, G. 2011a. *Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Level 1) of Thunderer Mine Area, St Ives - Kambalda*. Bunbury, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd.
- Harewood, G. 2011b. *Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Level 1) of Workshop Project Area, St Ives - Kambalda*. Bunbury, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd.
- Harewood, G. 2011c. *Wildlife sweep of Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) 4 - area to be cleared*. Bunbury, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd.
- Harewood, G. 2013. *Fauna assessment of Neptune Mine Area and Invincible Road, St Ives - Kambalda*. Bunbury, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd.
- Harvey, F. S. B., Framenau, V. W., Wojcieszek, J. M., Rix, M. G. & Harvey, M. S. 2012. Molecular and morphological characterisation of new species in the trapdoor spider genus *Aname* (Araneae: Mygalomorphae: Nemesiidae) from the Pilbara bioregion of Western Australia. *Zootaxa* **3383**: 15–38.
- Harvey, M. S. 2002. Short-range endemism among the Australian fauna: some examples from non-marine environments. *Invertebrate Systematics* **16**: 555–570.

- Harvey, M. S. & Volschenk, E. S. 2002. A forgotten scorpion: the identity of *Buthus flavicuris* Rainbow, 1896 (Scorpiones), with notes on *Urodacus manicatus* (Thorell). *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **21**: 105–106.
- Hebert, P. D. N., A., C., Ball, S. L. & de Waard, J. R. 2003a. Biological identifications through DNA barcodes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society London B* **270**: 313–321.
- Hebert, P. D. N., Ratnasingham, S. & de Waard, J. R. 2003b. Barcoding animal life: Cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1 divergences among closely related species. *Proceedings of the Royal Society London B, Supplement* **270**: 96–99.
- Heterick, B. E. & Shattuck, S. 2011. Revision of the ant genus *Iridomyrmex* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Zootaxa* **2845**: 1–174.
- Hickman, V. V. 1944. The Simpson Desert Expedition, 1939 - Scientific Report No. 1. Biology - scorpions and spiders. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **68**: 18–48.
- Hill, D. E. & Otto, J. C. 2011. Visual display by male *Maratus pavonis* (Dunn 1947) and *Maratus splendens* (Rainbow 1896) (Araneae: Salticidae: Euophryinae). *Peckhamia* **89.1**: 1–41.
- Hobbs, R. J. 1993. Effects of landscape fragmentation on ecosystem processes in the Western Australian wheatbelt. *Biological Conservation* **64**: 193–201.
- Hudson, P. 1995. *Report on a survey of the terrestrial invertebrate fauna of Lake Lefroy*. Adelaide, SA. Unpublished report prepared for Western Mining Corporation.
- Hudson, P. 1997. Sympatric distribution of an Australian salt lake wolf spider and scorpion. *International Journal of Salt Lake Research* **6**: 1–3.
- Hudson, P. 2000. First record of the salt lake wolf spider, *Lycosa salifodina* McKay, from Northern Territory, Australia. *Australasian Arachnology* **58**: 5–6.
- Hudson, P. & Adams, M. 1996. Allozyme characterisation of the salt lake spiders (*Lycosa*: Lycosidae: Araneae) of southern Australia: systematic and population genetic implications. *Australian Journal of Zoology* **44**: 535–567.
- Jackett, N. A., Greatwich, B. R., Swann, G. & Boyle, A. 2017. A nesting record and vocalisations of the Night Parrot *Pezoporus occidentalis* from the East Murchison, Western Australia. *Australian Field Ornithology* **34**: 144–150.
- Johnstone, R. E. & Storr, G. M. 1998. *Handbook of Western Australian birds. Volume 1: Non-passerines (Emu to Dollarbird)*. Western Australian Museum, Perth, WA.
- Judd, S. 2004. *Terrestrial isopods (Crustacea: Oniscidea) and biogeographical patterns from south-western Australia*. PhD. thesis. Edith Cowan University, Joondalup, WA.
- Judd, S. & Horwitz, P. 2003. Diversity and biogeography of terrestrial isopods (Isopoda: Oniscidea) from south-western Australia: organic matter and microhabitat utilisation in seasonally dry landscapes. *Crustaceana Monographs* **2**: 191–215.
- Keith Lindbeck and Associates. 2007. *St Ives Gold Mining Company Tailings Storage Facility (No. 4). Spring fauna survey*. Keith Lindbeck and Associates, Bullcreek, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company.
- Keith Lindbeck and Associates. 2008. *St Ives Gold Mine AAA Project. Level 1 fauna survey*. Keith Lindbeck and Associates, Bullcreek, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Gold Fields, St Ives Gold Mine.
- Koch, L. E. 1977. The taxonomy, geographic distribution and evolutionary radiation of Australo-Papuan scorpions. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **5**: 1–358.
- Lawrence, J. F. & Britton, E. B. 1991. Coleoptera. In: CSIRO (Division of Entomology) (ed.) *The insects of Australia, second edition*. Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, Vic, pp. 543–683.
- Lydeard, C., Cowie, R. H., Ponder, W. F., Bogan, A. E., Bouchet, P., Clark, S. A., Cummings, K. S., Frest, T. J., Gargominy, O. & Herbert, D. G. 2004. The global decline of nonmarine mollusks. *BioScience* **54**: 321–330.
- Main, B. Y. 1977. Spiders. In: Kenneally, K. F. (ed.) *The natural history of the Wongan Hills. Handbook No.11*. West Australian Naturalist Club, Perth, WA, pp. 100–107.

- Main, B. Y. 1983. Further studies on the systematics of Australian Diplurinae (Chelicerata: Mygalomorphae: Dipluridae): two new genera from southwestern Australia. *Journal of Natural History* **17**: 923–949.
- Main, B. Y. 1985a. Further studies on Australian Diplurinae: a review of the genera of the Teylini (Araneae: Mygalomorphae: Dipluridae). *Australian Journal of Zoology* **33**: 743–759.
- Main, B. Y. 1985b. Further studies on the systematics of ctenizid trapdoor spiders: a review of the Australian genera (Araneae: Mygalomorphae: Ctenizidae). *Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplement* **108**: 1–84.
- Main, B. Y. & Framenau, V. W. 2009. A new genus of mygalomorph spider from the Great Victoria Desert and neighbouring arid country in south-eastern Western Australia (Araneae: Nemesiidae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **25**: 177–285.
- Main, B. Y., Sampey, A. & West, P. L. J. 2000. Mygalomorph spiders of the southern Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* **61**: 281–293.
- Manderbach, R. & Framenau, V. W. 2001. Spider (Arachnida: Araneae) communities of riparian gravel banks in the northern parts of the European Alps. *Bulletin of the British arachnological Society* **12**: 1–9.
- McCairns, R. F., Freitag, R., Rose, H. A. & McDonald, F. J. D. 1997. Taxonomic revision of the Australian Cicindelidae (Coleoptera), excluding species of *Cicindela*. *Invertebrate Taxonomy* **11**: 599–687.
- McDougall, A., Porter, G., Mostert, M., Cupitt, R., Cupitt, S., Joseph, L., Murphy, S., Janetzki, H., Gallagher, A. & Burbidge, A. 2009. Another piece in an Australian ornithological puzzle – a second Night Parrot is found dead in Queensland. *Emu* **109**: 198–203.
- McKay, R. J. 1976. The wolf spiders of Australia (Araneae: Lycosidae): 8. Two new species inhabiting salt lakes of Western Australia. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **17**: 417–423.
- McKilligan, N. (ed.) 2005. *Herons, egrets and bitterns*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Vic.
- Menkhorst, P. W. & Knight, F. 2011. *A field guide to the mammals of Australia. 3rd edition*. Oxford University Press, Oxford (UK).
- Morcombe, M. 2004. *Field guide to Australian birds. Complete compact edition*. Steve Parish Publishing, Archerfield, QLD.
- Murphy, S. A., Paltridge, R., Silcock, J., Murphy, R., Kutt, A. S. & Read, J. 2017. Understanding and managing the threats to Night Parrots in south-western Queensland. *Emu - Austral Ornithology*: in press.
- Otte, D. & Alexander, R. D. 1983. The Australian crickets (Orthoptera: Gryllidae). *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **22**: 1–477.
- Otto, J. C. & Hill, D. E. 2011a. An illustrated review of the known peacock spiders of the genus *Maratus* from Australia, with description of a new species (Araneae: Salticidae: Euophryinae). *Peckhamia* **96.1**: 1–27.
- Otto, J. C. & Hill, D. E. 2011b. *Maratus vepertilio* (Simon 1901) (Araneae: Salticidae) from southern Australia. *Peckhamia* **92.1**: 1–6.
- Otto, J. C. & Hill, D. E. 2012. Notes on *Maratus* Karsch 1878 and related jumping spiders from Australia, with five new species (Araneae: Salticidae: Euophryinae). *Peckhamia* **103.1**: 1–81.
- Outback Ecology. 2004. *Assessment of biota at Lake Lefroy*. Outback Ecology Services Pty Ltd, Jolimont, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Outback Ecology. 2005. *Re-assessment of biota at Lake Lefroy*. Outback Ecology Services Pty Ltd, Jolimont, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Outback Ecology. 2006. *Assessment of aquatic biota and fringing flora at Lake Lefroy*. Outback Ecology Services Pty Ltd, Jolimont, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Outback Ecology. 2007. *Assessment of aquatic biota and fringing flora at Lake Lefroy*. Outback Ecology Services Pty Ltd, Jolimont, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.

-
- Outback Ecology. 2009. *Assessment of aquatic biota and fringing flora at Lake Lefroy*. Outback Ecology Services Pty Ltd, Jolimont, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Parnaby, H. E. 2009. A taxonomic review of the Australian greater long-eared bats previously known as *Nyctophilus timorensis* (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae) and some associated taxa. *Australian Zoologist* **35**: 39–81.
- Parsons, B. C., Short, J. C. & Roberts, J. D. 2008. Contraction in the range of Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) in Western Australia: a comparative assessment using presence-only and presence-absence datasets. *Emu* **108**: 221–231.
- Payne, A. L., Mitchell, A. A. & Hennig, P. 1998. *Land systems of the Kambalda area and surrounds*. Unpublished report prepared for WMC Resources Ltd.
- Pearson, D. L. & Vogler, A. P. 2001. *Tiger beetles*. Comstock Publishing Associates a division of Cornell University Press, Ithaca and London.
- Phoenix. 2013a. *Invertebrates from Lake Lefroy (Western Australia)*. Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd, Balcatta, WA. Unpublished taxonomic report prepared for Dalcon Environmental Pty Ltd.
- Phoenix. 2013b. *Review of the terrestrial invertebrate monitoring program for the St Ives Gold Mine at Lake Lefroy*. Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd, Balcatta, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Phoenix. 2014. *Terrestrial invertebrate fauna monitoring for the St Ives Gold Mine – annual survey 2013*. Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd, Balcatta, W.A. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Phoenix. 2015. *Terrestrial invertebrate fauna monitoring for the St Ives Gold Mine – annual survey 2014*. Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd, Balcatta, WA. Report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Phoenix. 2016. *Flora and vegetation survey for the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project*. Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd, Balcatta, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Phoenix. 2017. *Terrestrial fauna survey for the St Ives Gold Mine Beyond 2018 Project*. Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd, Balcatta, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- Phoenix. 2018. *Targeted Night Parrot (Pezoporos occidentalis) survey at Lake Lefroy*. Phoenix Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd, Balcatta, WA. Memo prepared for St Ives Gold Mining Company.
- Ponder, W. F. & Colgan, D. J. 2002. What makes a narrow-range taxon? Insights from Australian freshwater snails. *Invertebrate Systematics* **16**: 571–582.
- Pons, J., Barraclough, T. G., Gomez-Zurita, J., Cardoso, A., Duran, D. P., Hazell, S., Kamoun, S., Sumlin, W. D. & Vogler, A. P. 2006. Sequence-based species delimitation for the DNA taxonomy of undescribed insects. *Systematic Biology* **55**: 595–609.
- Prendini, L. 2000. Phylogeny and classification of the superfamily Scorpionoidea Latreille 1802 (Chelicerata, Scorpiones): an exemplar approach. *Cladistics* **16**: 1–78.
- Prendini, L. & Wheeler, W. C. 2005. Scorpion higher phylogeny and classification, taxonomic anarchy, and standards for peer review in online publishing. *Cladistics* **21**: 446–494.
- Ratcliffe, D. 1980. *The Peregrine Falcon*. Buteo Books, Shipman, VA (USA).
- Raven, R. J. 1981. A review of the Australian genera of the mygalomorph spider subfamily Diplurinae (Dipluridae: Chelicerata). *Australian Journal of Zoology* **29**: 321–363.
- Raven, R. J. 1985. A revision of the *Aname pallida* species-group in northern Australia (Anaminae: Nemesiidae: Araneae). *Australian Journal of Zoology* **33**: 377–409.
- Raven, R. J. & Wishart, G. 2006. The trapdoor spider *Arbanitis* L. Koch (Idiopidae: Mygalomorphae) in Australia. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **51**: 531–557.

- Rein, J. O. 2011. *The scorpion files*. Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim. Available at: <http://www.ntnu.no/ub/scorpion-files/> (accessed 23 March 2011).
- Richardson, B. J. & Gunter, N. L. 2012. Revision of Australian jumping spider genus *Servaea* Simon 1887 (Araneae [sic]: Salticidae) including use of DNA sequence data and predicted distributions. *Zootaxa* **3350**: 1–33.
- Schotte, M., Boyko, C. B., Bruce, N. L., Poore, G. C. B., Taiti, S. & Wilson, G. D. F. 2008. *World list of marine freshwater and terrestrial isopod crustaceans*. Available at: <http://www.marinespecies.org/isopoda> (accessed 23 March 2011).
- SIGM. 2010. *Gold mining developments on Lake Lefroy - Beyond 2010*. St Ives Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd, Kambalda, WA. Public Environmental Review.
- Simpson, K. & Day, N. 2010. *Field guide to the birds of Australia*. Penguin Group, Camberwell, Vic.
- Stanisic, J., Shea, M., Potter, D. & Griffiths, O. 2010. *Australian land snails. Volume 1. A field guide to eastern Australian species*. Bioculture Press, Mauritius.
- Sumlin, W. D. 1987. Studies on the Australian Cicindelidae VI: A review of the subgenus *Rivacindela* of the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera). *Entomological News* **98**: 117–134.
- Sumlin, W. D. 1997. Studies on the Australian Cicindelidae XII: Additions to *Megacephala*, *Nickerlea* and *Cicindela* with notes (Coleoptera). *Cicindelidae: Bulletin of Worldwide Research* **4**: 1–56.
- Sutton, A. J. G. 2010. Aspects of the biology of the Grey Falcon *Falco hypoleucos* in the Pilbara region of Western Australia. *Corella* **35**: 11–15.
- Taiti, S. & Argano, R. 2009. New species of terrestrial isopods (Isopoda: Oniscidea) from Sardinia. *Zootaxa* **2318**: 38–55.
- Terratree. 2015. *Level 1 flora, fauna and vegetation assessment*. Terratree Pty Ltd, Midland, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mine.
- Terratree. 2016. *Desktop assessment of environmental constraints and opportunities within Delta Island South and Incredible Project Areas*. Terratree Pty Ltd, Midland, WA. Unpublished report prepared for St Ives Gold Mine.
- Thackway, R. & Cresswell, I. D. 1995a. *An Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia: a framework for establishing the national system of reserves, Version 4.0*. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra, ACT.
- Thackway, R. & Cresswell, I. D. 1995b. *An interim biogeographical regionalisation for Australia (IBRA version 4.0)*. Australian Government.
- Tyler, M. J. & Doughty, P. 2009. *Field guide to frogs of Western Australia. 4th edition*. Western Australian Museum, Perth, WA.
- Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. 2008. *The mammals of Australia*. New Holland Publishers, Sydney, NSW.
- Volschenk, E. S., Burbidge, A. H., Durrant, B. J. & Harvey, M. S. 2010. Spatial distribution patterns of scorpions (Scorpiones) in the arid Pilbara region of Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* **78**: 271–284.
- Volschenk, E. S., Harvey, M. S. & Prendini, L. 2012. A new species of *Urodacus* (Scorpiones: Urodacidae) from Western Australia. *American Museum Novitates* **3748**: 1–18.
- Volschenk, E. S. & Prendini, L. 2008. *Aops oncodactylus*, gen. et sp. nov., the first troglobitic urodacid (Urodacidae: Scorpiones), with a re-assessment of cavernicolous, troglobitic and troglomorphic scorpions. *Invertebrate Systematics* **22**: 235–257.
- Volschenk, E. S., Smith, G. T. & Harvey, M. S. 2000. A new species of *Urodacus* from Western Australia, with additional descriptive notes for *Urodacus megamastigus* (Scorpiones). *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **20**: 57–67.
- Waldock, J. M. 1995. A new species of *Maratus* from southwestern Australia (Araneae, Salticidae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* **52**: 165–195.
- Waldock, J. M. 2008. A new species of *Maratus* (Araneae: Salticidae) from southwestern Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **24**: 369–373.

-
- Western Australian Government. 2015. Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 - Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2015. *Western Australian Government Gazette* **166**: 4532–4543.
- Western Australian Malleefowl Network. 2006. *WA Malleefowl Network Strategic Action Plan (2005-2010)*. WWF-Australia, Sydney, NSW.
- Western Australian Museum. 2013. *WAM short-range endemic categories*. Western Australian Museum, Welshpool, WA.
- Western Wildlife. 2006. *St Ives Gold fauna survey; spring 2005*. Western Wildlife, Mahogany Creek, WA. Unpublished report prepared for Jim's Seeds, Weeds and Trees.
- Whisson, C. & Kirkendale, L. 2014. *Field Guide to the terrestrial and freshwater molluscs of the North West, version 1.0*. Western Australian Museum, Perth, WA. Available at: <http://museum.wa.gov.au/catalogues-beta/wam-fieldguides/pilbara-snails> (accessed 2 May 2014).
- Whisson, C. S. & Breure, A. S. H. 2016. A new species of *Bothriembryon* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Bothriembryontidae) from south-eastern Western Australia. *ZooKeys* **581**: 127–140.
- Wilson, S. & Swan, G. 2013. *A complete guide to reptiles of Australia*. New Holland, Sydney, NSW.
- Wishart, G. 2011. Trapdoor spiders of the genus *Misgolas* (Mygalomorphae: Idiopidae) in the Illawarra and South Coast Regions of New South Wales, Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum* **63**: 33–51.
- Woinarski, J. C. Z., Burbidge, A. A. & Harrison, P. L. 2014. *The action plan for Australian mammals 2012*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Vic.
- World Spider Catalog. 2017. *World Spider Catalog*. Natural History Museum Bern, Bern (Switzerland). Available at: <http://wsc.nmbe.ch/> (accessed 27 January 2017).
- Young, J., Bellchambers, K. & Kanowski, J. 2017. *Confirmation of the Night Parrot on Kalamurina*. Australian Wildlife Conservancy, Perth, WA. Unpublished report.
- Żabka, M. 1987. Salticidae (Araneae) of Oriental, Australian and Pacific Regions, II. Genera *Lycidas* and *Maratus*. *Annales Zoologici* **40**: 451–482.
- Żabka, M. & Waldock, J. M. 2012. Salticidae (Arachnida: Araneae) from oriental, Australian and Pacific regions. Genus *Cosmophasis* Simon, 1901. *Annales Zoologici (Warszawa)* **62**: 115–198.

Appendix 1 Terrestrial fauna survey site descriptions

Site: Site 01 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.290658, 121.725967)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sandy loam

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: vehicle tracks

Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 10 m) over sporadic shrubs (to 1 m) over *Triodia* spp. (to 0.7 m) dominated grassland on sandy loam substrate.



Site: Site 02 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.253542, 121.728791)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain

Topography: hill top

Slope: gentle

Soil: sand

Soil colour: red-brown

Rock type: gypsum

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: litter

Habitat description: Snake wood (to 4 m) over mixed shrubs (to 2 m) on sandy red sand mixed with gypsum.



Site: Site 03 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.237525, 121.730391)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain

Topography: hill top

Slope: negligible

Soil: sandy clay, clay

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: gypsum

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: litter

Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 14 m) over mixed shrubs (to 3 m) over *Triodia* spp. (to 0.7 m).



Site: Site 04 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.313356, 121.593294)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain (riparian)

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sandy clay

Soil colour: red-brown

Rock type: quartz

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: current mining operations, vehicle tracks

Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 10 m) over mixed shrubs (to 2 m) and sporadic grasses (to 0.5 m).



Site: Site 05 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.453034, 121.771453)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sandy loam

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: vehicle tracks

Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 13 m) over mixed shrubs (to 2 m) and *Triodia* spp. (to 70 cm).



Site: Site 06 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.339785, 121.726226)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sandy clay

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: historic clearing, vehicle tracks

Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 10 m) over mixed shrubs (to 2 m) and *Triodia* spp. (to 0.7 m).



Site: Site 07 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.218455, 121.670006)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain
Topography: undulating plain
Slope: gentle down towards lake
Soil: pebbly, sandy loam
Soil colour: red-brown
Rock type: granite
Fire age: >5 years



Disturbance: evidence of feral animals, litter, vehicle tracks
Habitat description: Salmon Gum (*Eucalyptus salmonophloia*) and other *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 14 m) over mixed shrubs (to 3 m).

Site: Site 08 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.358404, 121.751947)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain
Topography: plain
Slope: negligible
Soil: sandy loam
Soil colour: red-orange
Rock type: none
Fire age: >5 years



Disturbance: historic clearing, vehicle tracks
Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 12 m) over mixed shrubs (to 3 m) over *Triodia* spp. (to 0.7 m).

Site: Site 09 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.398983, 121.829771)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain
Topography: plain
Slope: negligible
Soil: clay loam
Soil colour: red-orange
Rock type: none
Fire age: >5 years



Disturbance: litter, vehicle tracks
Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 15 m) over mixed shrubs (to 2 m).

Site: Site 10 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.472306, 121.836679)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: clay loam

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: historic clearing, litter, vehicle tracks

Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 10 m) over other tree species (to 8 m) over mixed shrubs (to 3 m).



Site: Site 11 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.498754, 121.690275)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sand

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: vehicle tracks

Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 10 m) over mixed shrub land (to 3 m) over mixed hummock and tussock grasses (to 0.8 m).



Site: Site 12 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.417524, 121.795122)

Habitat type: Woodland on plain

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sandy clay

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: litter, vehicle tracks

Habitat description: *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 15 m) over mixed shrubs (to 3 m) and *Triodia* spp. (to 0.8 m).



Site: Site 13 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.503101, 121.782756)

Habitat type: woodland on plain (riparian)

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: clay loam

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: granite/rocks

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: vehicle tracks, cattle

Habitat description: Small waterbody on drainage depression surrounded by small shrubs (to 0.8 m) on one side and open *Eucalyptus* woodland (to 15 m) above mixed shrubland (to 4 m) on the opposite side.



Site: Site 14 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.494239, 121.681582)

Habitat type: salt lake playa and riparian zone

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sand

Soil colour: yellow

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: historic clearing, historic operations, vehicle tracks

Habitat description: Salt lake playa near riparian zone of Lake Lefroy consisting of fringing salt tolerant shrubs (to 0.8 m).



Site: Site 15 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.306569, 121.605979)

Habitat type: salt lake playa and riparian zone

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sandy clay

Soil colour: red-brown

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: vehicle tracks

Habitat description: Salt lake playa without vegetation.



Site: Site 16 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.274542, 121.653479)

Habitat type: shrubland on dune

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sand

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: evidence of feral animals

Habitat description: Open shrubland with scattered shrubs (to 3.5 m) over sparse understory/ground cover.



Site: Site 17 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.226935, 121.671133)

Habitat type: salt lake playa and riparian zone

Topography: plain

Slope: negligible

Soil: sandy clay

Soil colour: red-brown

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: litter, vehicle tracks

Habitat description: Salt lake playa with no vegetation.



Site: Site 18 (Systematic Fauna Site) (-31.366545, 121.737704)

Habitat type: salt lake playa and riparian zone

Topography: plain

Slope: gentle

Soil: sand

Soil colour: red-orange

Rock type: none

Fire age: >5 years

Disturbance: vehicle tracks

Habitat description: Salt lake edge with herbaceous heath of riparian vegetation (to 1 m) with sparsely scattered *Eucalyptus* spp. (to 30 m) further from edge of salt lake.



Appendix 2 Vertebrate species records from desktop review and this survey

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPAW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amphibians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Neobatrachus kunapalari</i> | Kunapalari Frog | | | | | | | | • | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Neobatrachus</i> sp. | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pseudophryne occidentalis</i> | Western Toadlet | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| Reptiles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenophorus cristatus</i> | Bicycle Dragon | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | |
| <i>Ctenophorus fordi</i> | Mallee Sand Dragon | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | |
| <i>Ctenophorus isolepis</i> | Military Dragon | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenophorus ornatus</i> | Ornate Crevice Dragon | | | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenophorus reticulatus</i> | Western Netted Dragon | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenophorus salinarum</i> | Salt Pan Dragon | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | |
| <i>Ctenophorus scutulatus</i> | Lozenge-marked Dragon | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | | | | | | | |
| <i>Moloch horridus</i> | Thorny Devil | | | | | | | • | | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pogona minor minor</i> | Western Bearded Dragon | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Tympanocryptis cephalus</i> | Pebble Dragon | | | | | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Crenadactylus ocellatus</i> | Clawless Gecko | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPaW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Diplodactylus granariensis granariensis</i> | Western Stone Gecko | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Diplodactylus pulcher</i> | No Common Name | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Hesperoedura reticulata</i> | Reticulated Velvet Gecko | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| <i>Lucasium maini</i> | Main's Ground Gecko | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Strophurus assimilis</i> | Goldfields Spiny-tailed Gecko | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Strophurus elderi</i> | Jewelled Gecko | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Nephrurus laevisissimus</i> | Pale Knob-tailed Gecko | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Underwoodisaurus milii</i> | Southern Barking Gecko | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Christinus marmoratus</i> | Marbled Gecko | | | | | | | • | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| <i>Gehyra purpurascens</i> | Purplish Dtella | | | | | | | • | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Gehyra variegata</i> | Variegated Tree Dtella | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Hemidactylus frenatus</i> | Asian House Gecko | | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Heteronotia binoei</i> | Bynoe's Gecko | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | • |
| <i>Delma australis</i> | Marble-faced Delma | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Delma butleri</i> | Unbanded Delma | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Delma fraseri</i> | Fraser's Delma | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Lialis burtonis</i> | Burton's Legless Lizard | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pygopus lepidopodus</i> | Common Scaly-foot | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPAW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cryptoblepharus buchananii</i> | Buchanan's Snake-eyed Skink | | | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus</i> | Peron's Snake-eyed Skink | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenotus atlas</i> | Southern Mallee Ctenotus | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenotus leonhardii</i> | Leonhard's Ctenotus | | | | | | | • | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenotus severus</i> | No Common Name | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenotus schomburgkii</i> | Barred Widesnout Ctenotus | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Ctenotus uber uber</i> | No Common Name | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cyclodomorphus melanops</i> | Spinifex Slender Blue-tongue | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Egernia depressa</i> | Southern Pygmy Spiny-tailed Skink | | | | | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Egernia formosa</i> | No Common Name | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Egernia stokesii badia</i> | Western Spiny-tailed Skink | EN | EN | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Eremiascincus richardsonii</i> | Broad-banded Sand Swimmer | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Hemiergis initialis</i> | Southwestern Earless Skink | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Hemiergis peronii</i> | No Common Name | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Lerista distinguenda</i> | South-western Orange-tailed Slider | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPAW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Lerista kingi</i> | King's Lerista | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Lerista picturata</i> | Southern Robust Slider | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Lerista taeniata</i> | No Common Name | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Lerista timida</i> | Timid Slider | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Liopholis inornata</i> | Desert Skink | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Liopholis multiscutata</i> | Bull Skink | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Menetia greyii</i> | Common Dwarf Skink | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Morethia adelaidensis</i> | Saltbush Morethia | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Morethia butleri</i> | Woodland Morethia | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Morethia obscura</i> | Red-throated Skink | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Tiliqua rugosa</i> | Shingleback | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | | | • | • | |
| <i>Tiliqua occipitalis</i> | Western Bluetongue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Varanus gouldii</i> | Sand Monitor | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Varanus tristis</i> | Black-headed Monitor | | | | | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Anilius australis</i> | No Common Name | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Anilius bicolor</i> | Bicolor Blind Snake | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Morelia spilota imbricata</i> | South-western Carpet Python | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Brachyuropsis fasciolatus fasciolatus</i> | No Common Name | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPaW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Brachyuropis semifasciatus</i> | Southern Shovel-nosed Snake | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Demansia psammophis psammophis</i> | Yellow-faced Whipsnake | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Furina ornata</i> | Moon Snake | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Parasuta gouldii</i> | Gould's Hooded Snke | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Parasuta monachus</i> | Monk Snake | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Parasuta nigriceps</i> | Black-backed Snake | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pseudechis australis</i> | Mulga Snake | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pseudonaja affinis</i> | Dugite | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pseudonaja mengdeni</i> | Western Brown Snake | | | | | | | • | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pseudonaja modesta</i> | Ringed Brown Snake | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Simoselaps bertholdi</i> | Jan's Banded Snake | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Suta fasciata</i> | Rosen's Snake | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Birds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i> | Emu | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| <i>Leipoa ocellata</i> | Malleefowl | VU | VU | | | • | • | • | | | | | | • | | | | | • | | • | |
| <i>Coturnix pectoralis</i> | Stubble Quail | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Coturnix ypsilophora</i> | Brown Quail | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Biziura lobata</i> | Musk Duck | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPaW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cygnus atratus</i> | Black Swan | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Tadorna tadornoides</i> | Australian Shelduck | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| <i>Chenonetta jubata</i> | Australian Wood Duck | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Anas rhynchos</i> | Australasian Shoveler | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Anas gracilis</i> | Grey Teal | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Anas superciliosa</i> | Pacific Black Duck | | | | | | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Aythya australis</i> | Hardhead | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Oxyura australis</i> | Blue-billed Duck | | | P4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Tachybaptus novaehollandiae</i> | Australasian Grebe | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Poliiocephalus poliocephalus</i> | Hoary-headed Grebe | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Columba livia</i> | Rock Dove | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i> | Laughing Dove | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Streptopelia chinensis</i> | Spotted Dove | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Phaps chalcoptera</i> | Common Bronzewing | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | |
| <i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i> | Crested Pigeon | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | |
| <i>Podargus strigoides</i> | Tawny Frogmouth | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Eurostopodus argus</i> | Spotted Nightjar | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Aegotheles cristatus</i> | Australian Owlet-nightjar | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPaW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Apus pacificus</i> | Fork-tailed Swift | Mig | Mig | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Microcarbo melanoleucos</i> | Little Pied Cormorant | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> | Great Cormorant | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Phalacrocorax sulcirostris</i> | Little Black Cormorant | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ardea modesta</i> | Eastern Great Egret | Mig | Mig | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ardea ibis</i> | Cattle Egret | Mig | Mig | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i> | White-faced Heron | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Plegadis falcinellus</i> | Glossy Ibis | Mig | Mig | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Lophoictinia isura</i> | Square-tailed Kite | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Hamirostra melanosternon</i> | Black-breasted Buzzard | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Haliastur sphenurus</i> | Whistling Kite | | | | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Accipiter fasciatus</i> | Brown Goshawk | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| <i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i> | Collared Sparrowhawk | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Circus assimilis</i> | Spotted Harrier | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Aquila audax</i> | Wedge-tailed Eagle | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i> | Little Eagle | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Falco cenchroides</i> | Nankeen Kestrel | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPAW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Falco berigora</i> | Brown Falcon | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | • |
| <i>Falco longipennis</i> | Australian Hobby | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Falco hypoleucos</i> | Grey Falcon | | Mi g | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Falco peregrinus</i> | Peregrine Falcon | | SP | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Tribonyx ventralis</i> | Black-tailed Native-hen | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Fulica atra</i> | Eurasian Coot | | | | | | • | c | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Himantopus himantopus</i> | Black-winged Stilt | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i> | Red-capped Plover | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Thinornis rubricollis</i> | Hooded Plover | | | P4 | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Erythrogonyx cinctus</i> | Red-kneed Dotterel | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Tringa nebularia</i> | Common Greenshank | Mig | Mi g | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Tringa glareola</i> | Wood Sandpiper | Mig | Mi g | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Calidris ruficollis</i> | Red-necked Stint | Mig | Mi g | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Calidris acuminata</i> | Sharp-tailed Sandpiper | Mig | Mi g | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> | Curlew Sandpiper | CR/ Mig | VU / Mi g | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPAW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Calyptorhynchus latirostris</i> | Carnaby's Black-cockatoo | EN | EN | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| <i>Eolophus roseicapillus</i> | Galah | | | | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Glossopsitta porphyrocephala</i> | Purple-crowned Lorikeet | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| <i>Polytelis anthopeplus</i> | Regent Parrot | | | | | | | • | | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys</i> | Western Rosella (inland ssp.) | | | P4 | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Barnardius zonarius</i> | Australian Ringneck | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | |
| <i>Psephotus varius</i> | Mulga Parrot | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | • |
| <i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i> | Budgerigar | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | • | | | | | | | | • |
| <i>Neophema splendida</i> | Scarlet-chested Parrot | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i> | Night Parrot | EN | CR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Chalcites basalis</i> | Horsfield's Bronze-cuckoo | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Chalcites osculans</i> | Black-eared Cuckoo | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cacomantis pallidus</i> | Pallid Cuckoo | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i> | Southern Boobook | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Todiramphus pyrrhopygius</i> | Red-backed Kingfisher | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Merops ornatus</i> | Rainbow Bee-eater | Mig | Mig | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | • |
| <i>Climacteris rufa</i> | Rufous Treecreeper | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPaW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Malurus splendens</i> | Splendid Fairy-wren | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Malurus leucopterus</i> | White-winged Fairy-wren | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Malurus lamberti</i> | Variiegated Fairy-wren | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Malurus pulcherrimus</i> | Blue-breasted Fairy-wren | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Amytornis textilis textilis</i> | Thick-billed Grasswren | | | P4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Sericornis frontalis</i> | White-browed Scrubwren | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Hylacola cauta</i> | Shy Heathwren | | | | | | | • | | • | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Calamanthus campestris</i> | Rufous Fieldwren | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pyrrholaemus brunneus</i> | Redthroat | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | |
| <i>Smicrornis brevirostris</i> | Weebill | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • |
| <i>Gerygone fusca</i> | Western Gerygone | | | | | | • | | | | • | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | |
| <i>Acanthiza robustirostris</i> | Slaty-backed Thornbill | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | |
| <i>Acanthiza chrysorrhoa</i> | Yellow-rumped Thornbill | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Acanthiza uropygialis</i> | Chestnut-rumped Thornbill | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | |
| <i>Acanthiza apicalis</i> | Inland Thornbill | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | |
| <i>Pardalotus punctatus</i> | Spotted Pardalote | | | | | | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pardalotus striatus</i> | Striated Pardalote | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | |
| <i>Certhionyx variegatus</i> | Pied Honeyeater | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPaW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Lichenostomus virescens</i> | Singing Honeyeater | | | | | | • | | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | |
| <i>Lichenostomus leucotis</i> | White-eared Honeyeater | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| <i>Lichenostomus cratitius</i> | Purple-gaped Honeyeater | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Lichenostomus ornatus</i> | Yellow-plumed Honeyeater | | | | | | • | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | |
| <i>Purnella albifrons</i> | White-fronted Honeyeater | | | | | | • | • | • | | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | |
| <i>Manorina flavigula</i> | Yellow-throated Miner | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | |
| <i>Acanthagenys rufogularis</i> | Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | |
| <i>Anthochaera lunulata</i> | Western Wattlebird | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | |
| <i>Anthochaera carunculata</i> | Red Wattlebird | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | | | • | • | |
| <i>Epthianura albifrons</i> | White-fronted Chat | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Glyciphila melanops</i> | Tawny-crowned Honeyeater | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Lichmera indistincta</i> | Brown Honeyeater | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | |
| <i>Melithreptus brevirostris</i> | Brown-headed Honeyeater | | | | | | • | • | • | | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | |
| <i>Pomatostomus superciliosus</i> | White-browed Babbler | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Cinclosoma castanotum</i> | Chestnut Quail-thrush | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i> | Varied Sittella | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPAW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Coracina maxima</i> | Ground Cuckoo-shrike | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i> | Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike | | | | | | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| <i>Lalage sueurii</i> | White-winged Triller | | | | | | • | | • | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Pachycephala inornata</i> | Gilbert's Whistler | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pachycephala pectoralis</i> | Golden Whistler | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i> | Rufous Whistler | | | | | | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Colluricincla harmonica</i> | Grey Shrike-thrush | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| <i>Oreoica gutturalis pallescens</i> | Crested Bellbird | | | | | | • | | | | | | • | | | • | • | | | | • | |
| <i>Oreoica gutturalis gutturalis</i> | Crested Bellbird (southern) | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | • | | | | | | | |
| <i>Artamus personatus</i> | Masked Woodswallow | | | | | | | • | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Artamus cinereus</i> | Black-faced Woodswallow | | | | | | • | • | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Artamus cyanopterus</i> | Dusky Woodswallow | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| <i>Cracticus torquatus</i> | Grey Butcherbird | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i> | Pied Butcherbird | | | | | | • | • | • | | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cracticus tibicen</i> | Australian Magpie | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | • |
| <i>Strepera versicolor</i> | Grey Currawong | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • |
| <i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i> | Grey Fantail | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i> | Willie Wagtail | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | • | • | | | • | | | • | • |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPAW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Corvus coronoides</i> | Australian Raven | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| <i>Corvus bennetti</i> | Little Crow | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Myiagra inquieta</i> | Restless Flycatcher | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i> | Magpie-lark | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| <i>Microeca fascians</i> | Jacky Winter | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| <i>Petroica goodenovii</i> | Red-capped Robin | | | | | | • | • | • | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Melanodryas cucullata</i> | Hooded Robin | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Eopsaltria griseogularis</i> | Western Yellow Robin | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Drymodes brunneopygia</i> | Southern Scrub-robin | | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cincloramphus mathewsi</i> | Rufous Songlark | | | | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Zosterops lateralis</i> | Silvereye | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cheramoeca leucosterna</i> | White-backed Swallow | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | |
| <i>Hirundo neoxena</i> | Welcome Swallow | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | |
| <i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i> | Tree Martin | | | | | | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i> | Mistletoebird | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Taeniopygia guttata</i> | Zebra Finch | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| <i>Anthus novaeseelandiae</i> | Australasian Pipit | | | | | | • | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Motacilla cinerea</i> | Grey Wagtail | Mig | Mig | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mammals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPAW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i> | Short-beaked Echidna | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | |
| <i>Dasyurus geoffroyi</i> | Western Quoll | VU | VU | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ningauai ridei</i> | Wongai Ningauai | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ningauai yvonneae</i> | Southern Ningauai | | | | | | | • | • | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ningauai</i> sp. | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Phascogale calura</i> | Red-tailed Phascogale | EN | CD | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Sminthopsis crassicaudata</i> | Fat-tailed Dunnart | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Sminthopsis dolichura</i> | Little long-tailed Dunnart | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Sminthopsis gilberti</i> | Gilbert's Dunnart | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Sminthopsis ooldea</i> | Ooldea Dunnart | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Myrmecobius fasciatus</i> | Numbat | VU | EN | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Macrotis lagotis</i> | Greater Bilby | VU | VU | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Macropus fuliginosus</i> | Western Grey Kangaroo | | | | | | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | |
| <i>Macropus rufus</i> | Red Kangaroo | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cercartetus concinnus</i> | Western Pygmy-possum | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i> | Gould's Wattled Bat | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Chalinolobus morio</i> | Chocolate Wattled Bat | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i> | Lesser Long-eared Bat | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPaW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Nyctophilus major tor</i> | South-western Long-eared Bat | | | P4 | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Scotorepens balstoni</i> | Inland Broad-nosed Bat | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Vespadelus regulus</i> | Southern Forest Bat | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Mormopterus planiceps</i> | Southern Freetail-bat | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Austronomus australis</i> | White-striped Freetail-bat | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| <i>Mus musculus</i> | House Mouse | | | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Notomys alexis</i> | Spinifex Hopping-mouse | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Notomys mitchellii</i> | Mitchell's Hopping-mouse | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Pseudomys bolami</i> | Bolam's Mouse | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pseudomys sp.</i> | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i> | Rabbit | | | | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • |
| <i>Canis lupus</i> | Dog / Dingo | | | | | • | | | • | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Vulpes vulpes</i> | Red Fox | | | | • | • | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Felis catus</i> | Cat | | | | • | • | | • | | • | • | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Equus asinus</i> | Donkey | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Equus caballus</i> | Horse | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Camelus dromedarius</i> | Camel | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| <i>Capra hircus</i> | Goat | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation status | | | | DPaW Threatened Fauna Database | EPBC Protected Matters Database | Birddata Database | NatureMap | Western Wildlife (2006) | ATA Environmental (2006) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2007) | Keith Lindbeck and Associates (2008) | Harewood (2010c) | Bamford (2010) | Harewood (2010a) | Harewood (2010d) | Harewood (2010b) | Harewood (2011b) | Harewood (2011c) | Harewood (2011a) | This survey |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | EPBC Threatened species | WC Act | DPaW | Introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Bos taurus</i> | Cattle | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |

Appendix 3 Short-range endemic invertebrates identified in the desktop review

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| PES 19816 | Araneae | Actinopodidae | <i>Missulena</i> `kalgoorlie` | 20 km E of Kalgoorlie | -30.744722 | 121.566944 |
| WAM | Araneae | Actinopodidae | <i>Missulena</i> sp. indet. | Boulder Race Course | -30.7833 | 121.483 |
| WAM | Araneae | Actinopodidae | <i>Missulena</i> sp. indet. | Kalgoorlie | -30.7505 | 121.464 |
| WAM | Araneae | Actinopodidae | <i>Missulena</i> sp. indet. | Kalgoorlie; 20 km S. of | -30.9333 | 121.467 |
| WAM | Araneae | Barychelidae | Barychelidae sp. indet. | S. of Kambalda @ | -31.5675 | 121.745 |
| WAM | Araneae | Barychelidae | <i>Synothele</i> `MYG264` | Aldiss; ca. 100 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -31.0069 | 122.557 |
| WAM | Araneae | Barychelidae | <i>Synothele houstoni</i> | 3.7 km SSW. of McDermid Rock | -32.0166 | 120.733 |
| WAM | Araneae | Barychelidae | <i>Synothele pectinata</i> | Woodline; site WLR9 | -31.8833 | 122.45 |
| WAM | Araneae | Barychelidae | <i>Synothele</i> sp. indet. | Woodline; site WLR2 | -31.95 | 122.4 |
| WAM | Araneae | Barychelidae | <i>Synothele</i> sp. indet. | Woodline; site WLR5 | -31.8333 | 122.4 |
| WAM T139800 | Araneae | Ctenizidae | <i>Conothele</i> `kalgoorlie` | 14 km E of Kalgoorlie | -30.7322 | 121.556 |
| WAM | Araneae | Ctenizidae | <i>Conothele</i> `kalgoorlie` | 15 km E of Kalgoorlie | -30.7325 | 121.556 |
| WAM T139801 | Araneae | Ctenizidae | <i>Conothele</i> `kalgoorlie` | 16 km E of Kalgoorlie | -30.7325 | 121.555 |
| WAM T134175 | Araneae | Ctenizidae | <i>Conothele</i> sp. indet. | 28 km NNW. of Norseman; Coolgardie-Esperance Highway | -31.9728 | 121.649 |
| WAM T134176 | Araneae | Ctenizidae | <i>Conothele</i> sp. indet. | on track 3.6 km N. of Eyre Highway | -32.0308 | 122.204 |
| WAM T114994 | Araneae | Ctenizidae | <i>Conothele</i> sp. indet. | Rowles Lagoon Nature Reserve | -30.4253 | 120.834 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|---------|------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM T134177 | Araneae | Dipluridae | <i>Cethegus</i> sp. indet. | 18.8 km W. of Fraser Range rest stop; Eyre Highway | -32.0644 | 122.397 |
| WAM T101087 | Araneae | Dipluridae | <i>Cethegus</i> sp. indet. | Binaronca Nature Reserve @ | -31.7044 | 121.69 |
| WAM T109001 | Araneae | Dipluridae | <i>Cethegus</i> sp. indet. | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.9278 | 121.907 |
| WAM T109006 | Araneae | Dipluridae | <i>Cethegus</i> sp. indet. | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.9278 | 121.907 |
| WAM T109010 | Araneae | Dipluridae | <i>Cethegus</i> sp. indet. | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.9278 | 121.907 |
| WAM T26791 | Araneae | Dipluridae | <i>Cethegus</i> sp. indet. | Kurrawang Reserve | -30.8333 | 121.333 |
| WAM T95770 | Araneae | Dipluridae | <i>Cethegus</i> sp. indet. | S. of Kambalda @ | -31.5675 | 121.745 |
| PES 19807 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> `kalgoorlie` | 16 km E of Kalgoorlie | -30.7325 | 121.555278 |
| WAM T139804 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> `kalgoorlie` | 20 km E of Kalgoorlie | -30.7447 | 121.567 |
| WAM T99987 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> `MYG191` | S. of Kambalda | -31.5675 | 121.745 |
| WAM T118992 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> `MYG244` | Rowles Lagoon Nature Reserve | -30.4264 | 120.842 |
| WAM T134186 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | 18.8 km W. of Fraser Range rest stop; Eyre Highway | -32.0644 | 122.397 |
| WAM T134179 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | 42 km NNE. of Norseman; Eyre Highway | -32.0633 | 122.201 |
| WAM T118325 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | 78 km SE of Kalgoorlie | -31.0497 | 122.225 |
| WAM T118326 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | 78 km SE of Kalgoorlie | -31.0294 | 122.211 |
| WAM T134187 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | 8 km E. of Fraser Range rest stop; Eyre Highway | -32.0706 | 122.679 |
| WAM T134178 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | 9.7 km SSW. of Higginsville; Coolgardie-Esperance Highway | -31.8228 | 121.659 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM T32552 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Boulder | -30.7833 | 121.483 |
| WAM T115757 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Cape Le Grand National Park; Lucky Bay; 63 km SE. of Kalgoorlie | -31.151 | 122.031 |
| WAM T30016 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | East Kalgoorlie | -30.75 | 121.467 |
| WAM T26866 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Gidgi; ca. 17 km N. of Kalgoorlie off Menzies Road | -30.6 | 121.417 |
| WAM T42336 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Kalgoorlie | -30.7333 | 121.467 |
| WAM T32168 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Kalgoorlie; Belmont Ave | -30.7333 | 121.467 |
| WAM T44172 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Kalgoorlie; Goldfields Prison | -30.75 | 121.45 |
| WAM T44175 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Kalgoorlie; Kamington | -30.7333 | 121.467 |
| WAM T134184 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | on track 3.6 km N. of Eyre Highway | -32.0308 | 122.204 |
| WAM T134185 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | on track 3.6 km N. of Eyre Highway | -32.0308 | 122.204 |
| WAM T21149 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Paddington Gold Mine; About 30 km N. of Kalgoorlie | -30.4833 | 121.467 |
| WAM T26826 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | West Kalgoorlie; MRSA Workshop Yard | -30.7505 | 121.464 |
| WAM T28476 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Widgiemooltha | -31.4833 | 121.583 |
| WAM T16330 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Woodline; site WLB2 | -31.85 | 122.35 |
| WAM T16340 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Woodline; site WLR2 | -31.95 | 122.4 |
| PES 11822 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Anidiops</i> `SIGM120` | Lake Lefroy | -31.4222 | 121.7808018 |
| SAM NN21890 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Goongarrie | -29.9833 | 121.15 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| SAM NN21891 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Goongarrie | -29.9833 | 121.15 |
| SAM NN21855 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Lefroy | -31.4333 | 121.5666667 |
| SAM NN21896 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Lefroy | -31.4333 | 121.566667 |
| SAM NN21897 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Lefroy | -31.2 | 121.6833333 |
| SAM NN21898 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Lefroy | -31.2 | 121.6833333 |
| WAM T141307 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Lefroy | -31.5026 | 121.7102472 |
| SAM NN21903 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Roe | -30.6666 | 122.5 |
| SAM NN21912 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Lake Yindarlgooda | -30.6 | 122.2166667 |
| WAM T126765 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> `MYG181` | Aldiss; ca. 100 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -31.0069 | 122.557 |
| WAM T126766 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> `MYG181` | Aldiss; ca. 100 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -31.0124 | 122.558 |
| WAM T126767 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> `MYG181` | Aldiss; ca. 100 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -31.0226 | 122.56 |
| WAM T108997 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> `MYG213` | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.8994 | 121.938 |
| WAM T110283 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> `MYG223` | 6 km SE. of Kambalda; Lake Lefroy; St Ives Gold Mine; K | -31.4911 | 121.719 |
| PES 11821 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> `SIGM121` | Lake Lefroy, Junction Recovery | -31.47015 | 121.7468466 |
| PES 11819 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> `SIGM122` | Lake Lefroy, Argo | -31.39003 | 121.7576716 |
| PES 11820 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> `SIGM122` | Lake Lefroy, Junction Recovery | -31.47015 | 121.7468466 |
| PES 11818 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> `SIGM122` | Lake Lefroy, Location K | -31.49804 | 121.7141406 |
| WAM T108996 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.8994 | 121.938 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|---------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM T108998 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.8994 | 121.938 |
| WAM T108999 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.8994 | 121.938 |
| WAM T109000 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.8994 | 121.938 |
| WAM T109008 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.8994 | 121.938 |
| WAM T118609 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Credo Station | -30.5001 | 120.74 |
| WAM T29859 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Dedari | -31.0833 | 120.7 |
| WAM T27289 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Goldminer Caravan Park; Kalgoorlie | -30.7333 | 121.467 |
| WAM T27290 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Goldminer Caravan Park; Kalgoorlie | -30.7333 | 121.467 |
| WAM T27232 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Kambalda | -31.2166 | 121.667 |
| WAM T130433 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Lake Cowan; ca. 10 km NW. Norseman | -32.1366 | 121.7 |
| WAM T130487 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Lake Cowan; ca. 10 km NW. Norseman | -32.1366 | 121.705 |
| PES 11823 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Lake Lefroy | -31.49804 | 121.7141406 |
| WAM T135346 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Lake Lefroy; Location K | -31.4925 | 121.716 |
| WAM T115542 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Rowles Lagoon Nature Reserve | -30.4195 | 120.941 |
| WAM T118626 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Rowles Lagoon Nature Reserve | -30.4028 | 120.87 |
| WAM T118630 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Rowles Lagoon Nature Reserve | -30.4195 | 120.924 |
| WAM T95772 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | S. of Kambalda @ | -31.5675 | 121.745 |
| WAM T17127 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. indet. | Woodline; site WLR1 | -31.9166 | 122.317 |
| WAM T124886 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Kwonkan</i> `MYG263` | Aldiss; ca. 100 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -31.018 | 122.56 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM T126747 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Kwonkan</i> `MYG263` | Aldiss; ca. 100 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -31.0069 | 122.557 |
| WAM T126749 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Kwonkan</i> `MYG263` | Aldiss; ca. 100 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -31.0265 | 122.555 |
| WAM T135339 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Kwonkan</i> sp. indet. | Lake Lefroy | -31.4392 | 121.676 |
| WAM T135340 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Kwonkan</i> sp. indet. | Lake Lefroy | -31.2704 | 121.639 |
| PES 11278 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | Nemesiidae `SIGM104` | Lake Lefroy, Argo | -31.38994 | 121.757322 |
| PES 11294 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | Nemesiidae `SIGM104` | Lake Lefroy, Argo | -31.39003 | 121.757671 |
| WAM T136259 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | Nemesiidae `SIGM104` | Lake Lefroy, Location 170 | -31.4385 | 121.674 |
| PES 15251 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | Nemesiidae `SIGM104` | Lake Lefroy, NED | -31.23926 | 121.825680 |
| PES 15252 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | Nemesiidae `SIGM104` | Lake Lefroy, NED | -31.23974 | 121.825097 |
| WAM T136258 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | Nemesiidae `SIGM104` | Lake Lefroy, NED | -31.2393 | 121.826 |
| WAM T109003 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Proshermacha</i> `PRO025` | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.8994 | 121.938 |
| WAM T109004 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Proshermacha</i> `PRO025` | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.8994 | 121.938 |
| Hudson (1995) | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Rivacindela</i> 'yindarla' (as <i>Cicindela</i> sp. nov.) | Lake Lefroy, site C | -31.19936 | 121.685068 |
| Golding (2016) | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Rivacindela</i> 'yindarla' (as <i>Cicindela</i> sp. nov.) | Lake Yindarlgooda (no exact locality) | -30.660 | 122.000 |
| WAM | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Rivacindela necopinata</i> | Lake Lefroy, 6 km N of Widgiemooltha | -31.443 | 121.568958 |
| Hudson (1995) | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Rivacindela salicursoria</i> | Lake Lefroy, site D | -31.27438 | 121.714854 |
| Hudson (1995) | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Rivacindela salicursoria</i> | Lake Lefroy, site F | -31.307003 | 121.704642 |
| WAM | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Rivacindela salicursoria</i> | Lake Lefroy, 4 km N of Widgiemooltha | -31.44319 | 121.566136 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM T120314 | Geophilomorpha | Geophilidae | Geophilidae sp. indet. | Disappointment Rock | -32.1305 | 120.928 |
| PES 15590 | Isopoda | Armadillidae | <i>Cubaris</i> `lefroy` | Lake Lefroy | -31.441225 | 121.6809694 |
| PES 15588 | Isopoda | Philosciidae | Philosciidae `lefroy` | Lake Lefroy | -31.49941 | 121.7131 |
| PES 15589 | Isopoda | Philosciidae | Philosciidae `lefroy` | Lake Lefroy | -31.46974 | 121.7457306 |
| Curtin (1999) | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | NE Ref Site - Beach | -31.227444 | 121.839437 |
| Curtin (1999) | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | NE Ref Site - Lake | -31.22666 | 121.839447 |
| Curtin (1999) | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | NE Ref Site - Pool | -31.229012 | 121.835292 |
| Curtin (1999) | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Redoubtable Dewatering | -31.219432 | 121.640223 |
| Curtin (1999) | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | SW Ref Site - Beach | -31.271198 | 121.637054 |
| Curtin (1999) | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | SW Ref Site -Lake | -31.270784 | 121.6405584 |
| PES 14512 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.323675 | 121.6948028 |
| PES 14515 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.323675 | 121.6948028 |
| PES 14516 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.269153 | 121.643692 |
| PES 14517 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.269153 | 121.643692 |
| PES 14867 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.269153 | 121.643692 |
| PES 14891 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.269153 | 121.643692 |
| PES 14892 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.27392 | 121.641997 |
| PES 14894 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.273733 | 121.640231 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| PES 15153 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.273733 | 121.640231 |
| PES 15154 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.273733 | 121.640231 |
| PES 16160 | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy | -31.273733 | 121.640231 |
| Hudson (1995) | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy, site D | -31.27438 | 121.714854 |
| Hudson (1995) | Orthoptera | Gryllidae | <i>Apterogryllus</i> sp. A | Lake Lefroy, site E | -31.279221 | 121.722244 |
| PES 19802 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus</i> `broad arrows` | 23 km E of Kalgoorlie | -30.7675 | 121.59 |
| WAM T139886 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus</i> `broad arrows` | 23 km E of Kalgoorlie | -30.7675 | 121.59 |
| WAM T139886 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus</i> `broad arrows` | 23 km E of Kalgoorlie | -30.7675 | 121.59 |
| WAM T119062 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus anconus</i> | Buldania Rocks; ca. 27 km NE. of Norseman | -32.0794 | 122.038 |
| WAM T119063 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus anconus</i> | Buldania Rocks; ca. 27 km NE. of Norseman | -32.0794 | 122.038 |
| WAM T119064 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus anconus</i> | Buldania Rocks; ca. 27 km NE. of Norseman | -32.0794 | 122.038 |
| WAM T126106 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus anconus</i> | Buldania Rocks; Eyre Highway | -32.0787 | 122.034 |
| WAM T71828 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus anconus</i> | Woodline | -31.8 | 122.417 |
| WAM T72055 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus cincinnus</i> | McDermid Rock; site MRR 4 | -32.0278 | 120.746 |
| WAM T54243 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus exclamatus</i> | Norseman | -32.1631 | 121.797 |
| WAM T119065 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | Bedourie Hill; ca. 47 km NE. of Norseman | -32.0556 | 122.259 |
| WAM T119066 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | Bedourie Hill; ca. 47 km NE. of Norseman | -32.0556 | 122.259 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM T119067 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | Bedourie Hill; ca. 47 km NE. of Norseman | -32.0556 | 122.259 |
| WAM T119068 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | Bedourie Hill; ca. 47 km NE. of Norseman | -32.0556 | 122.259 |
| WAM T112935 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | S. of Kambalda | -31.5675 | 121.745 |
| WAM T112936 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | S. of Kambalda | -31.5675 | 121.745 |
| WAM T124577 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | S. of Kambalda | -31.5675 | 121.745 |
| WAM T99989 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | S. of Kambalda | -31.5675 | 121.745 |
| WAM T71829 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus incomptus</i> | Woodline | -31.95 | 122.4 |
| WAM T115128 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus paracalothamnus</i> | Disappointment Rock | -32.1305 | 120.928 |
| WAM T115141 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus paracalothamnus</i> | Disappointment Rock | -32.1305 | 120.928 |
| WAM T115143 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus paracalothamnus</i> | Disappointment Rock | -32.1305 | 120.928 |
| WAM T115144 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus paracalothamnus</i> | Disappointment Rock | -32.1305 | 120.928 |
| WAM T115026 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus paracalothamnus</i> | McDermid Rock; Hyden-Norseman Road | -32.0201 | 120.74 |
| WAM T115036 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus paracalothamnus</i> | McDermid Rock; Hyden-Norseman Road | -32.0201 | 120.74 |
| WAM T115130 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus paracalothamnus</i> | McDermid Rock; Hyden-Norseman Road | -32.0201 | 120.74 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM T124574 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus paracalothamnus</i> | McDermid Rock; Hyden-Norseman Road | -32.0201 | 120.74 |
| WAM T73776 | Polydesmida | Paradoxosomatidae | <i>Antichiropus</i> sp. indet. | Woodline; site WLR 1 | -31.8 | 122.317 |
| WAM T64877 | Pseudo-scorpiones | Garypidae | <i>Synsphyronus</i> `sp. nov. 7/2 Goldfields` | Burra Rock | -31.3833 | 121.2 |
| WAM T65491 | Pseudo-scorpiones | Garypidae | <i>Synsphyronus</i> `sp. nov. 8/3 McDermid Rock` | McDermid Rock | -32.0219 | 120.738 |
| WAM S1581 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon balteolus</i> | Norseman | -31.9333 | 121.7833 |
| WAM S1582 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon balteolus</i> | Norseman | -32.2 | 121.7833 |
| WAM S1561 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon balteolus</i> | Woodline | -31.9 | 122.55 |
| WAM S84126 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> cf. sedgwicki | Buldania | -32.0793 | 122.0378 |
| WAM S66449 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> cf. sedgwicki | Jimberlana Hill | -32.1471 | 121.815 |
| WAM S3617 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> cf. sedgwicki | Norseman | -32.0638 | 122.2044 |
| WAM S84123 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> cf. sedgwicki | Norseman | -32.0772 | 122.0428 |
| WAM S42914 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> cf. sedgwicki | Widgiemooltha | -31.4608 | 121.5005 |
| WAM S84008 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> cf. sedgwicki | Widgiemooltha | -31.4354 | 121.5297 |
| WAM S3624 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Beacon Hill | -32.1833 | 121.7833 |
| WAM S3625 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Beacon Hill | -32.1833 | 121.7833 |
| WAM S88409 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Binduli | -30.8332 | 121.3914 |
| WAM S9342 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Buldania | -32.0666 | 122.0333 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM S9343 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Buldania | -32.0666 | 122.0333 |
| WAM S3615 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Clinker Hill | -30.8833 | 121.7667 |
| WAM S3611 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -31.8333 | 121.15 |
| WAM S3612 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -31.3333 | 121.15 |
| WAM S3613 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -31.1833 | 121.15 |
| WAM S3614 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -32.0333 | 121.15 |
| WAM S3616 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -31.1166 | 121.15 |
| WAM S41349 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -31.275 | 121.4278 |
| WAM S41352 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -31.2571 | 121.4517 |
| WAM S61464 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -31.0769 | 121.4647 |
| WAM S7864 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -31.3833 | 121.15 |
| WAM S7865 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Coolgardie | -31.1833 | 121.15 |
| WAM S66709 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Jimberlana Hill | -32.1471 | 121.815 |
| WAM S66710 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Jimberlana Hill | -32.1471 | 121.815 |
| WAM S66711 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Jimberlana Hill | -32.1471 | 121.815 |
| WAM S66716 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Jimberlana Hill | -32.1471 | 121.815 |
| WAM S8065 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Jimberlana Hill | -32.15 | 121.8167 |
| WAM S30779 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Kalgoorlie | -30.75 | 121.45 |
| WAM S9340 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Kalgoorlie | -30.9333 | 121.4667 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM S3621 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Kambalda | -31.2166 | 121.6667 |
| WAM S3618 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Lake Cowan | -31.7666 | 121.9 |
| WAM S8137 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Lake Cowan | -31.7666 | 121.9 |
| PES 17751 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Lake Lefroy | -31.38994 | 121.7573222 |
| WAM S9368 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | McDermid Rock | -32.0166 | 120.7333 |
| WAM S7950 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Mount Charles | -30.5833 | 122.5167 |
| WAM S1750 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -32.2 | 121.9333 |
| WAM S30885 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -32.1833 | 121.7667 |
| WAM S30989 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -32.0833 | 121.9333 |
| WAM S30990 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -32.2 | 121.9833 |
| WAM S3619 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -32.2 | 121.9833 |
| WAM S8044 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -32.0833 | 121.9333 |
| WAM S8054 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -32.1166 | 121.7833 |
| WAM S8060 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -31.95 | 121.9 |
| WAM S8083 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -32.0333 | 121.8667 |
| WAM S8135 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Norseman | -32.2 | 122 |
| WAM S3620 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Widgiemooltha | -31.4833 | 121.5333 |
| WAM S9390 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Widgiemooltha | -31.4833 | 121.5333 |
| WAM S9373 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Woodline | -31.8833 | 122.4833 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM S9374 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Woodline | -31.8166 | 122.4 |
| WAM S9375 | Eupulmonata | Bothriembryontidae | <i>Bothriembryon</i> sp. indet. | Woodline | -31.9 | 122.55 |
| WAM S6392 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Beacon Hill | -32.1833 | 121.7833 |
| WAM S61458 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Coolgardie | -31.0704 | 121.4621 |
| WAM S61459 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Coolgardie | -31.0882 | 121.4658 |
| WAM S61460 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Coolgardie | -31.0816 | 121.4749 |
| WAM S61463 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Coolgardie | -31.07 | 121.4549 |
| WAM S66450 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Jimberlana Hill | -32.1471 | 121.815 |
| WAM S8764 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Jimberlana Hill | -32.1594 | 121.8108 |
| WAM S84119 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Mt Edward | -31.4702 | 121.5439 |
| WAM S6394 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Norseman | -32.2 | 122.2 |
| WAM S6395 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Norseman | -32.15 | 121.7833 |
| WAM S42915 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Widgiemooltha | -31.4608 | 121.5005 |
| WAM S6454 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Beacon Hill | -32.1833 | 121.7833 |
| WAM S6448 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Coolgardie | -30.95 | 121.15 |
| WAM S33137 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Credo Station | -30.4329 | 120.6599 |
| WAM S33139 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Credo Station | -30.425 | 120.8342 |
| WAM S33141 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Credo Station | -30.4263 | 120.8423 |
| WAM S33147 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> cf. <i>jimberlanensis</i> | Credo Station | -30.4298 | 120.6803 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM S33162 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon cf. jimberlanensis</i> | Credo Station | -30.4192 | 120.8905 |
| WAM S6412 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon cf. jimberlanensis</i> | Kambalda | -31.2166 | 121.6667 |
| WAM S6441 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon cf. jimberlanensis</i> | Karonie | -30.8666 | 122.65 |
| WAM S1367 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon cf. jimberlanensis</i> | Lake Gidgie | -30.6333 | 121.4667 |
| WAM S14760 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon cf. jimberlanensis</i> | Norseman | -32.2 | 121.7833 |
| WAM S88407 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> sp. indet. | Binduli | -30.8577 | 121.3988 |
| WAM S88408 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> sp. indet. | Binduli | -30.7959 | 121.3798 |
| WAM S88410 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> sp. indet. | Binduli | -30.8599 | 121.4243 |
| WAM S88411 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> sp. indet. | Binduli | -30.8273 | 121.4043 |
| WAM S33165 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> sp. indet. | Credo Station | -30.5007 | 120.7406 |
| WAM S84009 | Eupulmonata | Camaenidae | <i>Sinumelon</i> sp. indet. | Widgiemooltha | -31.4354 | 121.5297 |
| PES 10616 | Scorpiones | Buthidae | <i>Lychas</i> `SIGM132` | Lake Lefroy | -31.22606 | 121.6753778 |
| PES 10617 | Scorpiones | Buthidae | <i>Lychas</i> `SIGM132` | Lake Lefroy | -31.3900352 | 121.7576716 |
| PES 17931 | Scorpiones | Buthidae | <i>Lychas</i> `SIGM132` | Lake Lefroy | -31.4222933 | 121.7808018 |
| PES 10618 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> "SIGM131` | Lake Lefroy | -31.4980451 | 121.7141406 |
| PES 15000 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> `lefroy` | Lake Lefroy | -31.4701056 | 121.7465806 |
| PES 15001 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> `lefroy` | Lake Lefroy | -31.4688278 | 121.7436028 |
| WAM T1340 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Bulong | -30.75 | 121.8 |
| WAM T3298 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Bulong; Hampton Hill station | -30.75 | 121.8 |

| Source (registration) ¹ | Order | Family | Genus and species | Location | Latitude (GDA94) ² | Longitude (GDA94) ² |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WAM T109012 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | ca. 50 km ESE. of Kalgoorlie | -30.8994 | 121.938 |
| WAM T1000 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T1001 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T1002 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T1003 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T1004 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T586 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T992 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T993 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T994 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T995 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T996 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T997 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T998 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T999 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Hampton Hill Station; Bulong | -30.75 | 121.75 |
| WAM T99729 | Scorpiones | Urodacidae | <i>Urodacus</i> sp. indet. | Lake Lefroy Junction; Recovery; 6 km SE. of Kambalda; site 5 | -31.4702 | 121.747 |

1 – WAM – Western Australian Museum; SAM – South Australian Museum (from Framenau & Hudson 2017); PES – Phoenix Environmental Sciences.

2 – UTM coordinates not available through WA Museum database searches.

Appendix 4 Short-range invertebrate target taxa recorded during survey

| Phoenix database | Order | Family | Genus and species | SRE | Number | Site | Northing (Zone 51) | Easting (Zone 51) |
|------------------|---------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 28965 | Araneae | Idiopidae | <i>Aganippe</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 1 | 12 | 6523497 | 385475 |
| 28971 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Hoggicosa storri</i> | | 1 | 04 | 6534815 | 366142 |
| 28969 | Araneae | Lycosidae | Lycosidae sp. indet. | | 1 | 01 | 6537485 | 378739 |
| 28957 | Araneae | Lycosidae | Lycosidae sp. indet. | | 1 | 13 | 6513998 | 384405 |
| 28967 | Araneae | Lycosidae | Lycosidae sp. indet. | | 1 | 04 | 6534815 | 366142 |
| 29394 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Confirmed | 1 | 17 | 6544487 | 373434 |
| 29392 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Confirmed | 1 | 15 | 6535583 | 367340 |
| 29393 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa baudinettei</i> | Confirmed | 1 | 17 | 6544487 | 373434 |
| 29391 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 1 | Opp03 | 6543206 | 379100 |
| 29400 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 1 | 15 | 6535583 | 367340 |
| 29401 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 1 | 15 | 6535583 | 367340 |
| 28959 | Araneae | Lycosidae | <i>Tetrallycosa</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 1 | Opp08 | 6542906 | 379089 |
| 28963 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Aname</i> sp. Indet. | Potential | 1 | 12 | 6523497 | 385475 |
| 28958 | Araneae | Nemesiidae | <i>Kwonkan</i> sp. indet. | Potential | 1 | 07 | 6545425 | 373316 |
| 29399 | Araneae | Salticidae | <i>Maratus</i> 'PES0340' | Potential | 1 | 14 | 6514869 | 374785 |
| 29403 | Araneae | Salticidae | <i>Maratus</i> 'PES0340' | Potential | 1 | 14 | 6514869 | 374785 |
| 29397 | Araneae | Salticidae | <i>Maratus</i> 'PES0340' | Potential | 1 | 14 | 6514869 | 374785 |
| 29402 | Araneae | Salticidae | <i>Maratus</i> 'PES0340' | Potential | 1 | 14 | 6514869 | 374785 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|----|---------|--------|
| 29396 | Araneae | Salticidae | <i>Maratus</i> 'PES0340' | Potential | 1 | 14 | 6514869 | 374785 |
| 29398 | Araneae | Salticidae | <i>Maratus</i> 'PES0340' | Potential | 1 | 18 | 6529086 | 379952 |
| 29395 | Araneae | Salticidae | <i>Maratus</i> 'PES0340' | Potential | 1 | 18 | 6529086 | 379952 |
| 28962 | Araneae | Sparassidae | <i>Neosparassus</i> sp. indet. | | 1 | 01 | 6537485 | 378739 |
| 28970 | Araneae | Zodariidae | Zodariidae sp. indet. | | 1 | 01 | 6537485 | 378739 |
| 28968 | Araneae | Zodariidae | Zodariidae sp. indet. | | 1 | 02 | 6541602 | 378960 |
| 28954 | Hymenoptera | Formicidae | <i>Iridomyrmex</i> sp. indet. | | 1 | 15 | 6535583 | 367340 |
| 28961 | Isopoda | Armadillidae | <i>Buddelundia</i> '39' | | 1 | 03 | 6543379 | 379092 |
| 28960 | Isopoda | Armadillidae | <i>Buddelundia</i> '39' | | 1 | 09 | 6525587 | 388747 |

